

## 471 Harris Road Stream Improvements

City of Richmond Heights

January 2026

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Justin Haselton".

0000036539

## **CITY OF RICHMOND HEIGHTS OFFICIALS**

### **ADMINISTRATION**

Kim A. Thomas, Mayor  
Ryan Tiedman, Service Director  
R. Todd Hunt, Director of Law  
Travian M. Atkins, Interim Director of Finance  
Justin Haselton, P.E., City Engineer  
Chelsey Kovar, Director of Economic & Community Development  
Cameron Campbell, Recreation Director  
Calvin D. Williams, Chief of Police  
Marc Neumann, Chief of Fire Department

### **COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Bobby Jordan, President of Council  
Tracy Justice, Councilwoman Ward I  
Asu Mook Robinson, Councilman Ward II  
Cassandra A. Nelson, Councilwoman Ward III  
Brian Silver, Councilman Ward IV  
Daniel J. Ursu, Council-at-Large  
Cherita Shaw, Council-at-Large  
Tracey Blair, Clerk of Council

## **ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS/PUBLIC NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

Sealed bids will be received at the Caucasus Room, City of Richmond Heights, 26789 Highland Road, Richmond Heights, OH 44143 until 12:00 p.m. on February 6, 2026 and will be opened and read immediately thereafter for the

### **471 HARRIS ROAD STREAM IMPROVEMENTS**

**OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST: \$36,500.00**

**COMPLETION DATE: JULY 3, 2026**

The bid specifications and drawings (but not the bid forms) may be viewed and/or downloaded for free via the internet at <https://bids.verdantas.com>. The bidder shall be responsible to check for Addenda and obtain same from the web site.

Bids must be in accordance with drawings and specifications and on forms available from the City of Richmond Heights at a non-refundable cost of One Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars (\$125.00). Contact Travian M. Atkins, M.Ed., MPA, CPPM, Interim Assistant Finance Director, City of Richmond Heights 26789 Highland Road, Richmond Heights, Ohio 44143, Phone: 216-486-3537

In the execution of this contract, the parties agree to adhere to environmentally responsible practices, including the promotion of recycling and waste reduction. Wherever applicable, materials used in the performance of this contract, the contractor shall recycle, reuse, or source from sustainable origins. The contractor will implement appropriate waste management measures to ensure compliance with local and federal recycling regulations. Additionally, the contractor shall dispose of any materials in an environmentally conscious manner, minimizing landfill contributions and prioritizing recycling initiatives. Failure to adhere to these recycling commitments may result in corrective actions or penalties as outlined in this contract. Please note that all contracts involving asphalt will require "Cold In-Place Recycling."

Publish: The Plain Dealer  
January 23, 2026  
January 30, 2026

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Title Page	i
Officials Page	ii
Advertisement for Bids/Public Notice to Bidders	iii
Table of Contents	iv - v
 <b>SECTION 1 <u>BID DOCUMENTS AND BID FORMS</u></b>	
Instructions to Bidders	BD.1 – BD.8
Prices to Include	BD.9 – BD.11
Contract Compliance Procedures	RH.BD.1 – RH.BD.4
 <b><u>**ALL BID FORMS SHALL BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH BID**</u></b>	
Form of Non-Collusion Affidavit	BF.1
Corporate Resolution	BF.2
Proposed Subcontractors	BF.3
Experience Record	BF.4
Insurance Agent Affidavit	BF.5
Supplemental Bond Acknowledgement	BF.6
Bid Security	BF.7
Proposal Forms	BF.8 – BF.9
Environmentally Responsible Practices Affidavit	ERP.1
Employment Data & Affirmative Action Certification for EEO	RH.BF.1 – RH.BF.2
W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification No. & Certification	W-9.1 – W-9.6
 <b>SECTION 2 <u>CONTRACT FORMS</u></b>	
Notice of Award	CF.1
Contract and Certificates of Fiscal Officer & Legal Counsel	CF.2 – CF.3
Contract Bond, Certificates of Insurance & Worker's Comp.	CF.4
Delinquent Personal Property Statement	CF.5
Lobbying Affidavit	CF.6
Escrow Agreement for Contractor's Retainage	CF.7
Escrow Waiver	CF.8
Notice to Proceed	CF.9
Findings for Recovery & Notifications	N.1
 <b>SECTION 3 <u>GENERAL CONDITIONS, EJCDC No. C-700 (2007)</u></b>	
	1 – 68
 <b>SECTION 4 <u>SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS</u></b>	
	SC.1 – SC.7

## SECTION 5 SPECIFICATIONS

### **DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

011100	SUMMARY OF WORK
011419	USE OF SITE
012100	ALLOWANCES
013119	PROJECT MEETINGS
013223	SURVEY AND LAYOUT DATA
013236	VIDEO MONITORING AND DOCUMENTATION
013323	SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES
013326	PRODUCT TESTING AND CERTIFYING
013543	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
014126	GENERAL REGULATIONS AND PERMITS
014323	QUALIFICATIONS OF TRADESMEN
015526	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
015713	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL
016600	PRODUCT HANDLING AND PROTECTION
017800	FINAL COMPLIANCE AND SUBMITTALS
017821	CLEANING AND PROTECTION

### **DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK**

310000	EARTHWORK
--------	-----------

### **DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENT**

329200.19	SEEDING AND MULCHING
-----------	----------------------

### Page No.

SECTION 6 <u>STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS</u>	SS.1
SECTION 7 <u>SPECIFIC PROJECT REQUIREMENTS</u>	SR.1 – SR.2
SECTION 8 <u>PREVAILING WAGE RATES</u>	PW.1 – PW.11

State Prevailing Wage Rate Determination Schedule

---

***SECTION 1***  
***BID DOCUMENTS***

---

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

### **PART 1        GENERAL**

- 1.1 Sealed bids shall be received by the Owner at the location specified and until the time and date specified in the Advertisement for Bids/Public Notice to Bidders.
- 1.2 Each bid shall contain the full name and address of each person or company interested in said bid. If no other person be so interested, the Bidder shall distinctly so state the fact.
- 1.3 Bid forms must be completed in ink or by typewriter. Any corrections to the bid forms prior to submission must be initialed by the person signing the bid. Failure to submit any bid form(s) or other required document(s) may be cause for rejection of the bidder's bid at the sole discretion of the Owner.
- 1.4 Bids by Corporations must be executed in the corporate name by the President, Vice President, or other officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign and the corporate seal must be affixed and attested by the Secretary on the Corporate Resolution form.
- 1.5 Bids by partnerships must be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner, whose title must appear under the signature.
- 1.6 All names must be typed or printed below the signature.
- 1.7 The bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda.
- 1.8 If a Bidder wishes to withdraw their bid prior to the opening of bids, they shall state their purpose in writing to the Owner before the time fixed for the opening, and when reached it shall be handed to them unread.
- 1.9 After the opening of bids, no Bidder may withdraw their bid for a period of 60 days.

### **PART 2        EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE**

- 2.1 Before submitting a bid, each Bidder must
  - A. Examine the Contract Documents thoroughly.
  - B. Visit the site to familiarize themselves with local conditions that may in any manner affect cost, progress, or performance of the work.
  - C. Familiarize themselves with Federal, State, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations that may in any manner affect cost, progress, or performance of the work.
  - D. Study and carefully correlate Bidder's observations with the Contract Documents.

- 2.2 Reference is made to the Specific Project Requirements for the identification of any reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the work which have been relied upon by the Engineer in preparing the drawings and specifications. Owner will make copies of such reports available to any Bidder requesting them if not made available with the bid documents. These reports are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness; nor are they part of the Contract Documents. Before submitting their bid each Bidder will, at their own expense, make such additional investigations and tests as the Bidder may deem necessary to determine their bid for performance of the work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 2.3 Upon request, the Owner will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such reasonable investigations and tests as each Bidder deems necessary for submission for their bid.
- 2.4 The lands upon which the work is to be performed, rights-of-way for access thereto, and other lands designated for use by Bidder in performing the work are identified on the Drawings.
- 2.5 The submission of a bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by the Bidder that they have complied with every requirement of this section and that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the work.

### PART 3 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

- 3.1 In Unit Price Contracts, the quantities of the work itemized in the bid are approximate only and the bidders are hereby notified that the estimated quantities made by the Engineer are merely for the guidance of the Owner in comparing on a uniform basis all bids received for the work.
- 3.2 The contract quantities, where itemized, are based on plan horizontal and vertical dimensions unless otherwise specified. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify and determine actual quantities of materials such as pipe, pavement, subgrade, etc. in their ordering materials.
- 3.3 Payments, except for lump sum contracts and except for lump sum items in unit price contracts, will be made to the Contractor only for the actual quantities of work performed or materials furnished in accordance with the plans and specifications.
- 3.4 The successful Bidder will be required to furnish the Owner with a complete breakdown of the lump sum bid items, to the satisfaction of the Engineer/Architect, before signing the Contract documents.

## PART 4 CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION

- 4.1 Bidder shall provide detailed information relating to similar projects completed within the past 5 years which demonstrates the bidder's capability, responsibility, experience, skill, and financial standing to undertake this type of project and shall include a list of all projects currently under construction including status and contact person.
- 4.2 Bidder shall own, have rental or lease agreements for, or otherwise have readily available any and all equipment and tools necessary for proper execution of the work. The Owner reserves the right to request lists of equipment or tools available for the project including sources.
- 4.3 Bidder shall provide pertinent information to the Owner relative to any pending suits or outstanding liens. If no information is provided by the Bidder, the Owner shall assume that any such suits or liens do not exist.
- 4.4 The Owner may require similar information on any or all subcontractors proposed by the Bidder.
- 4.5 Bids of corporations not chartered in the state in which the work will take place must be accompanied by proper certification that the corporation is authorized to do business in that state.

## PART 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

- 5.1 The Bidder shall state on the appropriate bid form the names of all Subcontractors, Sub Consultants and other professional service providers proposed and the items of work they are to be assigned. All work not assigned to a Subcontractor shall be assumed by the Owner to be performed by the Bidder.
- 5.2 The Owner reserves the right to approve all subcontractors proposed by the Bidder. If the Owner, after due investigation, rejects the use of a proposed subcontractor, the apparent successful Bidder may either submit an acceptable substitution without increase in bid price or decline substitution and withdraw their bid without sacrificing their bid security. Any listed subcontractor to whom the Owner does not make written objection prior to award of contract, shall be deemed acceptable to the Owner.
- 5.3 Requests for changes of Subcontractor by the Bidder after the award shall be subject to the Owner's approval and shall not change the contract bid prices.
- 5.4 No contractor shall be required to employ any Subcontractor, person or organization against whom they have reasonable objection.

## PART 6 BID REVIEW BY OWNER

- 6.1 The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids, to waive as an informality any and all irregularities, and to disregard all nonconforming, nonresponsive or conditional bids.

6.2 All extensions and totals of unit prices and quantities submitted as part of the bid shall be considered informal until verified by the Owner. All bids must be made on the forms contained herein and the bid prices must be written therein, in figures only. Unit prices shall be separately written for "Unit Price Labor," "Unit Price Material," and "Total Unit Price" for each item listed. Should an error in addition and/or multiplication be determined while checking the Contractor's math and verifying their total bid, the "Unit Price Labor" and the "Unit Price Material" figures shall govern in determining the correct "Total Unit Price" and the correct "Item Total."

6.3 Each bidder must bid on all Items, Alternates, Deductions, and Additions contained in the Bidding Forms. All bids not in conformity with this notice may be considered non-responsive and may be rejected.

6.4 More than one bid for the same work from an individual or entity under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any bidder has an interest in more than one bid for the work may be cause for disqualification of that bidder and the rejection of all bids in which the bidder has an interest. A subcontractor or supplier is not a bidder, and may submit prices to multiple bidders.

6.5 In evaluating bids, the Owner may consider:

- A. The qualifications and experience of the Bidder, proposed subcontractors, and principal material suppliers as outlined in the plans and specifications.
- B. Financial ability and soundness of the Bidder and proposed subcontractors.
- C. Completeness of all bid forms and bid requirements.
- D. Alternates and unit prices requested in the Bid Forms.
- E. Unit prices or schedules of values that are or appear to be unbalanced.
- F. Previous contractual experience with the Owner.
- G. Whether or not the bid package complies with the prescribed requirements.
- H. The proposed completion date, if applicable.
- I. Any other matter allowed by law or local ordinance or resolution.

6.6 Owner may conduct further investigations as they deem necessary to assist in the evaluation of any bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the Bidder, proposed Subcontractors, and other persons and organizations to do the work in accordance with the Contract Documents to Owner's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

6.7 Owner reserves the right to reject the bid of any Bidder who does not pass any such evaluation to Owner's satisfaction.

6.8 The Contract award shall be based on the lowest and best bid or lowest responsive and responsible bid (as applicable for the public contracting agency receiving bids) for the base bid and selected alternate items (if any) for this project.

## PART 7 BID SECURITY

7.1 Each bid must be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check in the amount of 10% of the amount bid, an irrevocable letter of credit in the amount of 10% of the amount bid or an original bond in the amount of 100% of the amount bid per O.R.C. Sections 153.54 and 153.571. The certified or cashier's check, or irrevocable letter of credit shall be from a financial institution authorized to transact business in the State of Ohio and acceptable to the Owner. The bond shall be underwritten by a Surety Company authorized to transact business in the State of Ohio having an Ohio agent and listed on the most current Department of the Treasury Circular 570, "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds." The bond shall be a "Bid Guarantee and Contract Bond" ("rollover bond") per O.R.C. Sections 153.54 and 153.571 submitted for the full amount of the bid **including all alternates**, if any.

If bid security is made by bond, the Bidder and their Surety shall sign the Supplemental Bond Acknowledgement form and submit with their bid.

7.2 The certified or cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or bond shall be made payable to the Owner and shall serve as a guarantee that in the event the bid is accepted and a contract is awarded to the successful Bidder, the contract will be executed by the bidder including any certifications, certificates or additional bonds required by the contract.

7.3 Failure on the part of the successful Bidder to execute the contract documents will cause the certified or cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or bond to be forfeited to the Owner as damages.

- If the Owner awards the contract without rebidding, the Bidder (and the Surety on their bond if a bond was submitted) shall be liable to the Owner for a penal sum not to exceed the difference between the low bid and the next lowest bidder or 10% of the amount of the bid, whichever is less.
- If the Owner does not award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder, but resubmits the project for bidding; the Bidder (and the Surety on their bond if a bond was submitted) shall be liable to the Owner for a penal sum not to exceed the costs in connection with the resubmission of bids or 10% of the amount of the bid, whichever is less.

7.4 Checks or letters of credit for bid security of all bidders will be returned in the manner and timeframe stipulated in the O.R.C. Section 153.54 Bid guaranty to be filed with bid.

## PART 8 CONTRACT BOND

- 8.1 As security for faithful performance and payment of all obligations under the Contract, the Owner shall require and the successful Bidder shall furnish either:
  - A. *If submitted as Bid Security at time of bid:* "Bid Guarantee and Contract Bond" (AKA "rollover bond") per O.R.C. Sections 153.54 and 153.571.
  - B. *If a cashier's check or irrevocable letter of credit is submitted as Bid Security at time of bid:* Contract Bond per O.R.C. Sections 153.54 and 153.57, in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The Contractor and their Surety shall sign the Supplemental Bond Acknowledgement form and submit with the Contract forms
- 8.2 The bond shall be underwritten by a Surety Company authorized to transact business in the State of Ohio having an Ohio agent and listed on the most current Department of the Treasury Circular 570, "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds."
- 8.3 The contract bond shall cover correction of the work for the period stated in the specifications and the correction period shall start upon Final Acceptance of the entire project and final payment by the Owner.
- 8.4 Nothing in the performance of the Engineer's service to the Owner in connection with this project shall in any way imply any undertaking for the benefit of the successful Bidder, its subcontractor(s), or the surety of any of them.

## PART 9 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

- 9.1 After the Owner's legislative body awards the project, the successful bidder will receive the unsigned contract documents. Within 10 days after their receipt, the successful Bidder shall sign and deliver to the Owner said contract documents including any certifications, certificates, or additional bonds required by the contract.
- 9.2 The Owner shall execute the Contract within 60 days after the day of the bid opening. When necessary and by mutual consent between the Owner and the Successful Bidder, this 60-day period may be extended.
- 9.3 The date of the Owner's signature on the Contract Agreement shall be the effective contract date.
- 9.4 The Owner shall execute and deliver to the successful Bidder one set of fully executed contract documents.

## PART 10 INSURANCE

- 10.1 Verification of limits for public liability, property damage, automobile, Worker's Compensation, or any other insurance required by the provisions of this Contract must be submitted to the Owner prior to execution of the Contract.
- 10.2 All insurance shall be endorsed so that it cannot be cancelled for non-payment of premium for 10 days or cancelled or non-renewed for any other reason in less than 30

days after a written notice of such proposed action by the insurer is given to the Owner. The cancellation clause on the Certificate(s) of Insurance shall read as specified in the Supplementary Conditions and failure to submit an insurance certificate and/or policy endorsement verifying same shall be reason for the Owner to consider the Contractor non-responsive in complying with the requirements for contract execution and may be cause for forfeiture of the Bid Security to Owner.

- 10.3 The Insurer's affording coverage shall be authorized to transact business in the State of Ohio and be listed on the most current Ohio Department of Insurance list of Ohio Licensed Companies.
- 10.4 The Contractor's Liability Insurance policy(s) shall be endorsed such that limits are on a Per Project basis.
- 10.5 The Contractor shall also provide an Owner's and Contractor's Protective Policy.

#### PART 11        NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

- 11.1 Collusion between bidders will be cause for rejection of affected bids and may be cause for rejection of all bids. Multiple bids submitted by one bidder under the same name or different names, whether as an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit, affiliate, or association will be cause for rejection of bids. A subcontractor is not a bidder, and may submit prices to multiple bidders.
- 11.2 All bidders shall submit an affidavit that their bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that such bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person, to put in a sham bid, or that such other bidder or person shall refrain from bidding; that such bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price of affiant or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of said bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the Owner or any person or persons interested in the proposed contract; that such bidder is the only party (or parties) who has an interest with the bidder in the profits of any contract which may result from the herein contained proposal; that no individual affiliated with the Owner, including but not limited to the head of any department, any employee, or any other official or officer of the Owner, is or will be directly or indirectly interested in this bid, and/or the profits from this bid if successful; that no individual affiliated with the Owner, including but not limited to the head of any department, any employee, or any other official or officer of the Owner, has or will receive anything of value as a result of the submission of this bid or its award; that no individual affiliated with the Owner, including but not limited to the head of any department, any employee, or any other official or officer of the Owner, has been solicited to provide assistance and/or provided assistance to the bidder which might give the bidder a competitive advantage or circumvent the competitive bidding process; and that all statements contained in said proposal are true; and further, that such bidder has not, directly or indirectly submitted this bid, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto to any association or to any member or agent thereof.

- 11.3 Each bid must be accompanied by a completed Noncollusion Affidavit provided within the contract documents.
- 11.4 Where there is reason to believe collusion or combination among bidders exists, the Owner reserves the right to reject the bid of those concerned.

## PART 12 DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY STATEMENT

- 12.1 Included with the contract documents is a Delinquent Personal Property Statement to be filled out by the successful Bidder.
- 12.2 The statement shall be sent to both the County Auditor and the County Treasurer. A signed copy shall remain in the contract documents as well.

## PART 13 ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS

- 13.1 All bid forms, contract forms, bonds and any other bid documents or contract documents requiring signatures shall be submitted with original signatures. No photo copies or faxed copies of signed documents shall be accepted.

## PART 14 ADDENDA

- 14.1 The bidder shall be responsible to obtain Addenda from the web at <https://bids.verdantas.com> .

END OF SECTION 08/01/25

## **PRICES TO INCLUDE**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

Any work shown on the plans or required in the specifications but not paid for separately as a bid item shall be included in the cost of other bid items. The amount bid for each Bid Item shall include the following:

- 1.1 All labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.2 All assistance required by the Engineer to verify compliance with the Contract Documents, including measuring for final pay quantities.
- 1.3 Project coordination and scheduling.
- 1.4 Detailed breakdown of lump sum bid items as requested by the Engineer.
- 1.5 All provisions necessary to protect workmen, the general public, and property along the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.6 Protection and/or replacement of existing property corner monuments.
- 1.7 Record drawings of the locations of all installed or repaired underground utilities, including water mains and service connections, storm sewer and drainpipes, electrical conduit, sewers, tees, wyes, laterals, etc.
- 1.8 Materials testing.
- 1.9 Reimbursement to Owner for costs of re-inspection or re-testing of any work not installed in compliance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.10 The unit price for surface courses placed on new intermediate courses shall include the cost of tack coat if directed by the Engineer.
- 1.11 Construction staking of the improvements.

### **PART 2 - ITEMS**

All work proposed by this contract shall be quantified and paid for in accordance with the pertinent ODOT specification except as specifically altered by other provisions of this contract.

#### **2.1 PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO DOCUMENTATION, AS PER PLAN**

##### **Basis of Payment**

The lump sum price shall include all costs associated with hiring a professional videography firm to document in detail the existing conditions of the entire work area and potential disturbed areas and submitting a high-quality USB Flash Drive with audio commentary and video log.

## 2.2 BONDS AND INSURANCES, AS PER PLAN

### Basis of Payment

A "Bonds and Insurances" item (including "Owner/Contractor Protective Policy," "All Risk Builder's Risk Insurance," and/or "Installation Floater Insurance", and/or endorsements to fully comply with all contract requirements) has been included in the bid proposal.

## 2.3 CLEARING AND GRUBBING, AS PER PLAN

### Basis of Payment

The lump sum price shall include the removal of all trees and brush as needed in the improvement areas and the furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, and appurtenances necessary to complete the work as specified or as shown.

## 2.4 EXCAVATION INCLUDING EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION, AS PER PLAN

### Method of Measurement

The quantity to be paid shall be a Lump Sum to perform all topsoil stripping, stockpiling of topsoil, excavation, embankment, topsoil respread, and related work for the construction of the designated stream channel and meet grades as proposed within the Contract Documents. Lump sum price shall include the haul off and disposal of any surplus material off the site.

### Basis of Payment

The lump sum price shall include all labor, equipment, excavation for channel construction, placement of embankment material, topsoil removal, stockpiling, and respread on greenspace areas of the site.

## 2.5 TEMPORARY SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL, AS PER PLAN

### Method of Measurement

The quantity to be paid shall be a Lump Sum for the implementation and maintenance of all Best Management Practices (BMPs) of the Temporary Sediment and Erosion Control Plan.

### Basis of Payment

The lump sum price shall include all labor and materials for the implementation and maintenance of the Sediment and Erosions control plan, that complies with all County and State rules and regulations, along with all necessary permitting, fees, review, and approvals through the County and the Soil and Water Conservation District. The price per each shall include all labor, equipment, and materials including but not limited to straw bales, inlet protection, silt fence, check dams, and

temporary seeding to provide sediment and erosion control commensurate with the Contractor's means, methods, work schedule, and in accordance with plan details and specifications, if any.

## 2.6 ROCK CHANNEL PROTECTION, TYPE B, WITH FABRIC FILTER, AS PER PLAN

### Method of Measurement

The quantity to be paid for shall be the actual number of cubic yards and installed volume at the scour pools within the stream channel, in accordance with the Contract Documents.

### Basis of Payment

The unit price shall be as per ODOT 601 and include all costs for labor, aggregate material, tools and appurtenances necessary to complete and install as specified. Material used shall be per ODOT 1107-1 and be per the Contract Documents.

## 2.7 REPAIR SEEDING AND MULCHING, AS PER PLAN

### Method of Measurement

The quantity to be paid shall be all areas designated within the project limits.

### Basis of Payment

The unit price shall include furnishing and placement of topsoil, testing of topsoil, finish grading, seed, fertilizers, lime, water, maintenance, mowing, and all else necessary to establish the seeding and vegetation in accordance with the Contract Drawings per ODOT Item 659.

## **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES**

**(For Vendors, Contractors, and Material Suppliers)**

City of Richmond Heights

Cuyahoga County, Ohio

The City of Richmond Heights, Ohio under the provisions of State law, is expected to make contract awards to the lowest and best bidder. Pursuant to this aim, the City has adopted rules and regulations which provide that contracts exceeding \$2,500.00 for services and \$10,000.00 for material suppliers and vendors, must be reviewed by the Equal Opportunity Coordinator prior to contract award. The purpose of this review is to ascertain the bidder's Equal Employment Opportunity efforts and intent.

1. All notices to prospective bidders on items in excess of \$2,500.00 for services and \$10,000.00 for material suppliers and vendors provides that all bidders must comply with the Contract Compliance procedure for Equal Opportunity as stipulate by the City of Richmond Heights.
2. As a part of a bid documents submitted by a bidder, an Affirmative Action Certification and an Employment Data report, as promulgated by the Equal Opportunity Coordinator and attached herewith, shall be completed. This report includes data relevant to the employment policies and practices of the bidder. Failure to submit the Equal Employment Opportunity bidder data as required, will deem the bid non-responsive and void. In the case of construction contracts in excess of \$10,000.00 compliance certification with the Cleveland Equal Employment Plan, (CEEP) and the Certification to Ensure On-Site Minority Percentage are also required to be submitted with the bid in addition to the Employment Data Report.
3. (a) The Finance Department shall forward a copy of the Equal Employment Opportunity bid documents received with the bid to the Equal Opportunity Coordinator for review and recommendation.  
(b) If a bidder has multiple contracts with the City of Richmond Heights, each of which is less than \$2,500.00 for services, but together exceed \$2,500.00, than the total dollar volume determines coverage under these rules.  
Material suppliers and vendors having multiple contracts, each of which is less than \$10,000.00, but together exceed \$10,000.00, than the total dollar volume determines coverage under these rules.  
(c) The city of Richmond Heights reserves the right to establish exemptions at its discretion.
4. Following receipt of the Employment Data Report submitted by the bidder and prior to actual award of the contract, the apparent successful bidder shall be required to attend a pre-award Equal Employment Opportunity conference if such a conference is requested by the Equal Opportunity Coordinator. At that time, it may be required for the bidder to submit additional information on his Affirmative Action Program for Equal Employment Opportunity. Subsequently, the Equal Opportunity Coordinator shall determine the acceptability and effectiveness of the Affirmative Action Program submitted by the lowest and best bidder and shall submit findings to the City of Richmond Heights.

5. The Equal Opportunity Coordinator is responsible for monitoring the Equal Opportunity efforts of each contractor, sub-contractor, vendor or supplier after the contract award. Post-contract monitoring will include, but be limited to, the following procedures:
  - (a) The filing of any reports as established and required by the Equal Opportunity Coordinator of the City of Richmond Heights. Where a construction contract exceeds \$10,000.00, Monthly Minority Manpower Utilization Reports, as prescribed by the Department of Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, will be submitted to the Equal Opportunity Coordinator of the City of Richmond Heights.
  - (b) Post-award compliance reviews will be scheduled with the contractor, subcontractor, vendor or material supplier to determine adherence to the City's EEO regulations.
6. The Equal Opportunity Coordinator will issue a written warning to the employer if the Equal Opportunity Coordinator determines that the contractor is deficient in its efforts to achieve Equal Opportunity. This warning will specify the contractor's areas of non-compliance and request that it provides data within a reasonable period of time to demonstrate his good faith efforts in achieving compliance.

Upon review of the employer's good faith efforts, the Equal Opportunity Coordinator may wish to confer with the employer for the purpose of offering assistance and to secure reasonable assurances from the employer that the Equal Opportunity deficiencies will be corrected.

7. Failure to comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity contract procedures as established by the City of Richmond Heights shall result in any or all of the following sanctions subject to approval by the Council of the City of Richmond Heights:
  - (a) Withholding of all future payments under the involved public contract to the contractor in violation until it is determined that the contractor or subcontractor is in compliance with the provisions of the contract;
  - (b) Refusal of all future bids for any public contract with the City of Richmond Heights until such time as the contractor, subcontractor, vendor, or supplier demonstrates that it has established and shall execute an acceptable Equal Opportunity Program;
  - (c) Cancellation of the public contract and declaration of forfeiture of the performance bond.



Director of Finance  
26789 Highland Road  
Richmond Heights, OH 44143-2707  
P: 216.486.2474 F: 216.383.6320  
richmondheightsohio.org

RE: Prevailing Wage Rates

To Whom It May Concern:

In order to comply with Section 4115.071 of the Ohio Revised Code Prevailing Wage Rates, it will be necessary for you to supply us with the following:

1. Payroll dates for your employees.
2. A copy of each payroll which must include:
  - A. Employee's hours
  - B. Rate of pay
  - C. Job classification
  - D. Fringe benefit payments
  - E. Deductions.
3. Contractors and subcontractors are required to deliver certified copies of their payrolls to the prevailing wage coordinator within three weeks of the pay date.
4. Contractors and subcontractors are required to file with the prevailing wage coordinator upon completion of the project and prior to final payment, an affidavit stating he has complied with Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code.

As Prevailing Wage Coordinator for the City of Richmond Heights, it is my responsibility to insure that each contractor complies with the prevailing wage rates of the Industrial Commission of the State of Ohio. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact this officer.

Tom DiLellio,  
Interim Finance Director

# **BID FORMS**

The bid forms are not available online. The bid forms are available only by purchasing a set of plans and specifications at the location indicated in the Advertisement for Bids/Public Notice to Bidders.

---

*SECTION 2*  
*CONTRACT FORMS*

---

## NOTICE OF AWARD

TO: «ContractName»  
«ContractAddr»  
«ContractCity», «ContractState» «ContractZip»

PROJECT: «TitleCaps»

You are notified that your Bid which was opened on «Bidopening» has been accepted for items in the amount of «ContractDollars» at the unit bid prices as reflected in the bid tabulation contained herein for the ***(fill in awarded parts, i.e. for Base Bid and Alternate C, ..... or delete).***

You are required by the Instructions to Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the required Bonds, Certificates of Insurance, and other documents within 10 calendar days from the date of receipt of this Notice.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider your Bid in default, to annul this Notice and to declare your Bid Security forfeited.

The Owner will return to you one (1) fully signed set of the contract documents.

«OwnerCaps»

---

«OwnerCEOFirst» «OwnerCEOLast», «OwnerCEOTitle»

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

«ContractCAPName»

---

«ContractFirst» «ContractLast», «ContractTitle»

CONTRACT

FOR «TitleCaps»

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at «OwnerCity», «OwnerState», this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by and between the «OwnerMuni» (“OWNER”), «OwnerState» and «ContractName» (“CONTRACTOR”).

WITNESSETH: That the said CONTRACTOR has agreed and by this presents does agree with the OWNER for the consideration hereinafter mentioned and contained, and under penalty expressed in a bond given with these presents, and herein contained or hereunto annexed, to furnish at its own cost and expense, all the necessary tools, equipment, materials, labor, and tests in an expeditious, substantial and workmanlike manner, the equipment and appurtenances herein contemplated, commencing work within 20 days from the date of the Notice to Proceed and executing the work within the time and in the manner specified and in conformity with the requirements set forth in this Contract.

The following form essential parts of the Contract (may vary with project).

1. Advertisement for Bids/Public Notice to Bidders
2. Instruction to Bidders
3. Bid Forms and Proposal
4. Contract Forms and Exhibits
5. Contract Bond – ORC 153.571 or ORC 153.57
6. Contract Provisions
7. General Conditions
8. Supplementary Conditions
9. Specifications
10. Specific Project Requirements
11. Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule
12. Contract Drawings; if any.
13. Addenda; if any.

The CONTRACTOR agrees and understands that the work on this contract shall be subject to the acceptance of the OWNER based upon and in accordance with the contract specifications and contract plans and drawings on file in the office of the OWNER.

The CONTRACTOR agrees that each individual employed by the CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor and engaged in work on the project under this contract shall be paid by prevailing wage established by the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of Ohio or the U.S. Department of Labor (Davis-Bacon Act) as detailed in the section titled "Wage Rates." This shall occur regardless of any contractual relationship which may be said to exist between the Contractor or any Subcontractor and such individual. *(if a School District, delete this paragraph)*

The CONTRACTOR shall proceed with the said work in a prompt and diligent manner and shall do the several parts thereof. Further the CONTRACTOR shall complete the whole of said work in accordance with the specifications and contract drawings to the satisfaction of the OWNER on or before the time stated, and in default of completion within the time as fixed, the CONTRACTOR shall pay to the OWNER as liquidated damages, an amount equal to «Liquidated», for each and every day (Sundays and legal holidays excepted) the completion of the work may be delayed beyond the date fixed in the manner and as stipulated.

It is hereby mutually agreed that the OWNER is to pay and the CONTRACTOR is to receive, as full compensation for furnishing all materials and labor in building, constructing and testing and in all respect completing the herein described work and appurtenances in the manner and under the conditions herein specified, the prices stipulated in the proposal herein contained or hereto annexed and the total contract sum is «ContractDollars».

This Contract shall be in full force and effect from the date of execution by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF: The OWNER and CONTRACTOR hereunto affixed their signature the day and year first mentioned above.

«ContractCAPName»

---

«ContractFirst» «ContractLast», «ContractTitle»

«OwnerCaps»

---

«OwnerCEOFirst» «OwnerCEOLast», «OwnerCEOTitle»

I hereby certify that funds in the amount of «ContractAmtwords» Dollars («ContractDollars») necessary for the foregoing Contract have been appropriated and are in the Treasury, or are in the process of collection, or are available through grants and/or loans from other funding sources.

---

«OwnerFiscalFirst» «OwnerFiscalLast», «OwnerFiscalTitle»

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

«OwnerLegalName», «OwnerLegalTitle»

**THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE FOLLOWING ITEMS  
WITHIN 10 DAYS OF NOTIFICATION OF AWARD:**

**A)**

**CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE FOR  
CONTRACTOR'S PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY  
AND AUTOMOTIVE INSURANCE POLICY**

*Owner, Verdantas, LLC & CT Consultants, Inc. Named as Additional Insured*

**B)**

**CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE FOR  
OWNER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PROTECTIVE POLICY**

*Owner Named as Insured (No Additional Insured)*

**C)**

**CERTIFICATE OF WORKER'S COMPENSATION**

**D)**

**CONTRACT BOND THAT COMPLIES WITH ORC 153.54 AND 153.57**

\* D above is not required if a bond complying with ORC 153.54 and 153.571 (rollover bond) was submitted at time of bid.

## DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY STATEMENT

«ContractName», having been awarded a contract by the «OwnerMuni», «OwnerState», hereby affirms under oath, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5719.042, that at the time the bid was submitted, my company **was / was not (CIRCLE ONE)** charged with delinquent personal property taxes on the General Tax List of Personal Property for «OwnerCounty» County, Ohio.

If such charge for delinquent personal property tax exists on the General Tax List of Personal Property for «OwnerCounty» County, Ohio, the amount of such due and unpaid delinquent taxes, including due and unpaid penalties and interest shall be set forth below.

A copy of this statement shall be transmitted by the Taxing District's Fiscal Officer to the County Treasurer within thirty days of the date it is submitted. A copy of this statement shall also be incorporated into the Contract made between «OwnerMuni», «OwnerState», and «ContractName», and no payment shall be made with respect to any Contract unless such statement has been so incorporated as a part thereof.

Delinquent Personal Property Tax \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Penalties \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Interest \$ \_\_\_\_\_

## «ContractCAPName»

---

«ContractFirst» «ContractLast», «ContractTitle»

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

---

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**AFFIDAVIT**  
OF COMPLIANCE WITH OHIO REVISED CODE SECTION 3517.13

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) SS  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

---

being duly sworn deposes and states as follows:

1. I am duly authorized to make the statements contained herein on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ ("the Contracting Party").
2. The Contracting Party is a/an (select one):
  - Individual, partnership, or other unincorporated business association (including without limitation, a professional association organized under Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1787), estate, or trust
  - Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_
  - Labor organization
3. I hereby affirm that the Contracting Party and each of the individuals specified in R.C. 3517.13(I) (with respect to non-corporate entities and labor organizations) or R.C. 3517.13(J) (with respect to corporations) are in full compliance with the political contribution limitations set forth in R.C. 3517.13(I) and (J), as applicable.
4. I understand that a false representation on this certification will incur penalties pursuant to 3517.992(R).

Affiant further sayeth naught.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title:

SWORN TO BEFORE ME and subscribed in my presence this \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_ , 20 \_\_\_\_\_.  

---

## Notary Public

My commission expires:

## ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR CONTRACTOR'S RETAINAGE

In accordance with a certain Contract between the «OwnerMuni», «OwnerState», (hereinafter referred to as "the Owner") and «ContractName», (hereinafter referred to as "the Contractor"), an Escrow Agent is hereby appointed to hold funds arising out of the Owner's agreement to pay retainage into an escrow fund, said Agent to be:

---

---

---

All retained funds will be placed with the above Escrow Agent from the date your Contract is certified as being 50% complete pursuant to Sections 153.13, and 153.14 and 153.63 Ohio Revised Code.

During the time the aforementioned retained funds are in the custody of the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent has authority to invest the escrow funds in the classes of securities listed below which, in the judgment of the Escrow Agent, allow for the least risk to capital preservation and provide for a reasonable income. The income from investment of the escrowed funds shall be accumulated in the escrow account.

- (a) Obligation issued or guaranteed as to interest and principal by the government of the United States, or obligations of the State of Ohio or any political subdivision thereof;
- (b) Obligations including certificates of deposit of any national bank located in this State and/or any bank as defined by Section 1101.01, O.R.C.;
- (c) Repurchase agreements fully secured by obligations of any kind specified in clauses (a) and (b) above; or
- (d) Interest in any money market fund or trust, the investments of which are generally restricted to obligations of any of the kind specified in clauses (a) through (c) above.

The Escrow Agent shall hold the escrowed principal and interest until receipt of notice from the Owner, or until receipt of an Arbitration Order or an Order of the Court of Claims, or other appropriate courts, specifying the amount of the escrowed principal to be released and the person to whom it is to be released. Upon receipt of such a request or order, the Escrow Agent shall, within 30 days, pay such amount of principal and interest earned on the retainage to the Contractor less the Escrow Agent's fee.

It is understood that the Escrow Agent shall have no duties, obligations, or liabilities hereunder other than to hold and invest said funds and to deliver them in accordance with the provisions hereof.

«ContractCAPName»

---

«ContractFirst» «ContractLast», «ContractTitle»

«OwnerCaps»

---

«OwnerFiscalFirst» «OwnerFiscalLast», «OwnerFiscalTitle»

## ESCROW WAIVER

In accordance with a certain Contract between the «OwnerMuni», «OwnerState», (hereinafter referred to as "the Owner") and «ContractName», (hereinafter referred to as "the Contractor") it is mutually agreed by and between the parties hereto that because of the short-term duration of the within contract, no escrow account will be established pursuant to Sections 153.13, 153.14 and 153.63 of the Ohio Revised Code nor shall any interest be paid on any retainage.

«ContractCAPName»

---

«ContractFirst» «ContractLast», «ContractTitle»

«OwnerCaps»

---

«OwnerFiscalFirst» «OwnerFiscalLast», «OwnerFiscalTitle»

**NOTICE TO PROCEED**

Project: «Title»

Owner: «OwnerMuni»  
«OwnerAddr»  
«OwnerCity», «OwnerState» «OwnerZip»

To: «ContractName»  
«ContractAddr»  
«ContractCity», «ContractState» «ContractZip»

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

You are hereby notified to commence work in accordance with the Contract. All work shall be completed by «Completion\_Date».

«OwnerCaps»

---

«OwnerCEOFirst» «OwnerCEOLast», «OwnerCEOTitle»

**THE OWNER OR THEIR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL INSERT THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT DOCUMENTATION IN THE EXECUTED CONTRACT:**

**A) FINDINGS FOR RECOVERY – ORC 9.24**  
(<http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/>)

**B1) CHECK FOR DEBARRED CONTRACTORS IN THE STATE OF OHIO**  
(<https://www.sos.state.oh.us/records/debarred-contractors/>)

**B2) CHECK FEDERAL SAM (System for Award Management) for FEDERAL FUNDING (including sub-contractors), (if applicable)**  
(<https://www.sam.gov/SAM/>)

**C) NOTIFICATION OF SURETY AND AGENT OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD – ORC 9.32 (if applicable)**

**D) NOTIFICATION TO UTILITY COMPANIES OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT EXECUTION – ORC 153.64 (if applicable)**

---

***SECTION 3***  
***GENERAL CONDITIONS***

---

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

## STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly by



AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE  
*A Practice Division of the*  
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (EJCDC C-520 or C-525, 2007 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the Narrative Guide to the EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC C-001, 2007 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC C-800, 2007 Edition).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers  
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794  
(703) 684-2882  
[www.nspe.org](http://www.nspe.org)

American Council of Engineering Companies  
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005  
(202) 347-7474  
[www.acec.org](http://www.acec.org)

American Society of Civil Engineers  
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400  
(800) 548-2723  
[www.asce.org](http://www.asce.org)

Associated General Contractors of America  
2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308  
(703) 548-3118  
[www.agc.org](http://www.agc.org)

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE.

# STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology .....	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology .....	5
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters .....	6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance.....	6
2.02 Copies of Documents.....	6
2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed.....	6
2.04 Starting the Work .....	7
2.05 Before Starting Construction .....	7
2.06 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives .....	7
2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules.....	7
Article 3 – Contract Documents: Intent, Amending, Reuse .....	8
3.01 Intent.....	8
3.02 Reference Standards.....	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies.....	8
3.04 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents.....	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents .....	10
3.06 Electronic Data.....	10
Article 4 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions; Reference Points.....	10
4.01 Availability of Lands .....	10
4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions .....	11
4.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions.....	11
4.04 Underground Facilities .....	13
4.05 Reference Points .....	14
4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site .....	14
Article 5 – Bonds and Insurance .....	16
5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds .....	16
5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers .....	16
5.03 Certificates of Insurance .....	16
5.04 Contractor's Insurance .....	17
5.05 Owner's Liability Insurance .....	18
5.06 Property Insurance .....	18
5.07 Waiver of Rights .....	20
5.08 Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds.....	21

5.09 Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace.....	21
5.10 Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer.....	21
 Article 6 – Contractor’s Responsibilities .....	22
6.01 Supervision and Superintendence.....	22
6.02 Labor; Working Hours.....	22
6.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment .....	22
6.04 Progress Schedule .....	23
6.05 Substitutes and “Or-Equals” .....	23
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others.....	25
6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties .....	27
6.08 Permits.....	27
6.09 Laws and Regulations .....	27
6.10 Taxes .....	28
6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas .....	28
6.12 Record Documents.....	29
6.13 Safety and Protection .....	29
6.14 Safety Representative.....	30
6.15 Hazard Communication Programs .....	30
6.16 Emergencies .....	30
6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples .....	30
6.18 Continuing the Work.....	32
6.19 Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee.....	32
6.20 Indemnification .....	33
6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services .....	34
 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site.....	35
7.01 Related Work at Site .....	35
7.02 Coordination.....	35
7.03 Legal Relationships.....	36
 Article 8 – Owner’s Responsibilities.....	36
8.01 Communications to Contractor.....	36
8.02 Replacement of Engineer.....	36
8.03 Furnish Data .....	36
8.04 Pay When Due .....	36
8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests.....	36
8.06 Insurance .....	36
8.07 Change Orders.....	36
8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals .....	37
8.09 Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities .....	37
8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition .....	37
8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements .....	37
8.12 Compliance with Safety Program.....	37
 Article 9 – Engineer’s Status During Construction .....	37
9.01 Owner’s Representative.....	37
9.02 Visits to Site .....	37

9.03	Project Representative .....	38
9.04	Authorized Variations in Work .....	38
9.05	Rejecting Defective Work .....	38
9.06	Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments.....	38
9.07	Determinations for Unit Price Work .....	39
9.08	Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work.....	39
9.09	Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities.....	39
9.10	Compliance with Safety Program.....	40
 Article 10 – Changes in the Work; Claims .....		40
10.01	Authorized Changes in the Work .....	40
10.02	Unauthorized Changes in the Work .....	40
10.03	Execution of Change Orders.....	41
10.04	Notification to Surety.....	41
10.05	Claims.....	41
 Article 11 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work .....		42
11.01	Cost of the Work .....	42
11.02	Allowances.....	45
11.03	Unit Price Work .....	45
 Article 12 – Change of Contract Price; Change of Contract Times .....		46
12.01	Change of Contract Price.....	46
12.02	Change of Contract Times .....	47
12.03	Delays.....	47
 Article 13 – Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work .....		48
13.01	Notice of Defects .....	48
13.02	Access to Work .....	48
13.03	Tests and Inspections .....	48
13.04	Uncovering Work.....	49
13.05	Owner May Stop the Work.....	50
13.06	Correction or Removal of Defective Work .....	50
13.07	Correction Period .....	50
13.08	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	51
13.09	Owner May Correct Defective Work .....	51
 Article 14 – Payments to Contractor and Completion .....		52
14.01	Schedule of Values.....	52
14.02	Progress Payments .....	52
14.03	Contractor's Warranty of Title .....	55
14.04	Substantial Completion.....	55
14.05	Partial Utilization .....	56
14.06	Final Inspection.....	56
14.07	Final Payment.....	57
14.08	Final Completion Delayed .....	58
14.09	Waiver of Claims .....	58

Article 15 – Suspension of Work and Termination .....	58
15.01 Owner May Suspend Work .....	58
15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause .....	58
15.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience.....	60
15.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate .....	60
Article 16 – Dispute Resolution .....	61
16.01 Methods and Procedures.....	61
Article 17 – Miscellaneous .....	61
17.01 Giving Notice .....	61
17.02 Computation of Times .....	61
17.03 Cumulative Remedies .....	62
17.04 Survival of Obligations.....	62
17.05 Controlling Law .....	62
17.06 Headings.....	62

## ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

### 1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.
3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.
7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).
8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.
9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.
13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).
14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.
17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.
18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.
24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.
26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.
29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.
30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.
31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.
32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.
34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.
35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.
36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.
37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.
39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.
43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.
44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.
46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.
47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.
48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.
51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an

addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

## 1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*

1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

- does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
- does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
- has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
4. When “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide” is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, “provide” is implied.

F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

## ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

### 2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

### 2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ten printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

### 2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of

the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

## **ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE**

### **3.01 *Intent***

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

### **3.02 *Reference Standards***

#### **A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations**

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

### **3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies***

#### **A. *Reporting Discrepancies:***

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work:* If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:
  - a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
  - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.
- B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:
  1. A Field Order;
  2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or

3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

### 3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:
  1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or
  2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

### 3.06 *Electronic Data*

- A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

## **ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS**

### 4.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the

Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

#### 4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
  - 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and
  - 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
  - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
  - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
  - 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

#### 4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:
  - 1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
  - 2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
  - a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and
  - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:
  - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or
  - b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or
  - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other

professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

#### 4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
  - a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;
  - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;
  - c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and
  - d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price

or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 4.05 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

#### 4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
  1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
  2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
  3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.
- D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by

Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.

- E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.
- G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

- I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

## **ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE**

### **5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds***

- A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.
- C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

### **5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers***

- A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

### **5.03 *Certificates of Insurance***

- A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.

- B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.
- C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.
- D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.
- E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

#### 5.04 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:
  - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
  - 2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
  - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
  - 4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:
    - a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or
    - b. by any other person for any other reason;
  - 5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
  - 6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.
- B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:

1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;
2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);
5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and
6. include completed operations coverage:
  - a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.
  - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

#### 5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

#### 5.06 *Property Insurance*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;
2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.
3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
6. include testing and startup; and
7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.

C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.

D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property

insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

#### 5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and
2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery

against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

**5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds***

- A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.
- B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

**5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace***

- A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

**5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer***

- A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

## **ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES**

### **6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence***

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

### **6.02 *Labor; Working Hours***

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner’s written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

### **6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment***

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

## 6.04 Progress Schedule

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
  1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.
  2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

## 6.05 Substitutes and “Or-Equals”

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or “or-equal” item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.
  1. *“Or-Equal” Items:* If in Engineer’s sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an “or-equal” item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer’s sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
    - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
      - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
      - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and
      - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.
    - b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
      - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
      - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. *Substitute Items:*

- a. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.
- b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.
- c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
- d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
  - 1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
    - a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
    - b) be similar in substance to that specified, and
    - c) be suited to the same use as that specified;
  - 2) will state:
    - a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,
    - b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and
    - c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;
  - 3) will identify:
    - a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
    - b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and

- 4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

F. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

## 6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.
- B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or

other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.

- C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
  - 1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor
  - 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.
- F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

## 6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

## 6.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

## 6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all

court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 6.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

#### 6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.
2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.
3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor

shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

#### 6.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

#### 6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.

C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.

- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

#### 6.14 *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

#### 6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

#### 6.16 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

#### 6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

- A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings:*

- a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.
- b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. *Samples:*

- a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.
- b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Submittal Procedures:*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

- a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
- b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
- c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
- d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop

Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

*D. Engineer's Review:*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

*E. Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

**6.18 *Continuing the Work***

- A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

**6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee***

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer;
2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

#### 6.20 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor,

Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

#### 6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

## ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

### 7.01 *Related Work at Site*

- A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:
  - 1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and
  - 2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.
- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

### 7.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:
  - 1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
  - 2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
  - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

## 7.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.
- B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.
- C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

# ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

## 8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

## 8.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

## 8.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

## 8.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

## 8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

## 8.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

## 8.07 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

**ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION**

9.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits

and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

#### 9.03 *Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

#### 9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

#### 9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.

- B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.
- C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.
- C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

#### 9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

### **ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS**

#### 10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).
- B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

## 10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;
2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and
3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

## 10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

## 10.05 *Claims*

A. *Engineer's Decision Required:* All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.

B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The

opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).

C. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:

1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;
2. approve the Claim; or
3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.

D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.

E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.

F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

## **ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK**

### **11.01 Cost of the Work**

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on

Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
  - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
  - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
  - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
  - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
  - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
- 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.

C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

#### 11.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances:*

1. Contractor agrees that:

- a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
- b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance:*

1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

#### 11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

## **ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES**

### **12.01 *Change of Contract Price***

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
  1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or
  2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or
  3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
  1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
  2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
    - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
    - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

- c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;
- d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;
- e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
- f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

#### 12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

#### 12.03 *Delays*

- A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.
- B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the

control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.

- D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK**

### **13.01 *Notice of Defects***

- A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

### **13.02 *Access to Work***

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

### **13.03 *Tests and Inspections***

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.
- B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:
  1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;
  2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and
  3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.
- F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

#### 13.04 *Uncovering Work*

- A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.
- B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
- C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

### 13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

### 13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

- A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

### 13.07 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
  1. repair such defective land or areas; or
  2. correct such defective Work; or
  3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
  4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute

resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.

- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

#### 13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

#### 13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and

equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.

- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

## **ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION**

### **14.01 *Schedule of Values***

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

### **14.02 *Progress Payments***

#### **A. *Applications for Payments:***

- 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
- 2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the

Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

**B. *Review of Applications:***

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
  - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
  - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
  - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
  - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or
  - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
  - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or

- b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
- c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
- d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or
- e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

- a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
- b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
- c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
- d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

*C. Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

*D. Reduction in Payment:*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:
  - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;
  - b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
  - c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

- d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.
- 2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.
- 3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

#### 14.03 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

#### 14.04 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities

pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.

- E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

#### 14.05 *Partial Utilization*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
  1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.
  2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
  3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
  4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

#### 14.06 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

## 14.07 *Final Payment*

### A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
  - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;
  - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
  - c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
  - d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

### B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

### C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

#### 14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

- A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

#### 14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
  1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and
  2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

### **ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION**

#### 15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);
2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or
4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:

1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);
2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and
3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.

E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

#### 15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and
4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

#### 15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

## **ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

### **16.01 *Methods and Procedures***

- A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.
- B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.
- C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:
  1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
  2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or
  3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

## **ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS**

### **17.01 *Giving Notice***

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
  1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or
  2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

### **17.02 *Computation of Times***

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

#### 17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

#### 17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

#### 17.05 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

#### 17.06 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

H:\SPEC\CT STND PARTS - Ohio\General Conditions - EJCDC C-700 Standard General Conditions 2007.pdf

---

***SECTION 4***  
***SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS***

---

## **SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (EJCDC C-700, 2007 ed.) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented herein or in the Specific Project Requirements remain in full force and effect.

SC-1.01 The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions which are defined in the General Conditions have the meaning assigned to them in the General Conditions.

SC-2.02 Delete paragraph 2.02(A) in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

Owner shall furnish one (1) printed/hard copy of the drawings and Project Manual which shall be an executed contract set and one set in electronic format (.pdf), if requested.

SC-2.03(A) In the last sentence of 2.03A, change "sixtieth day" to "ninetieth day."

SC-4.02(A) Change "Supplementary Conditions" to read "Specific Project Requirements."

SC-4.06(G) Delete paragraph 4.06(G) in its entirety.

SC-5.03(A)(1) The required Certificate of Insurance shall be in a form satisfactory to the Owner (most current version of ACORD 25 or approved equal). If the Contractor fails to procure and maintain any specified and/or required insurance, the Owner shall have the right to procure and maintain the said insurance for and in the name of the Contractor and the Contractor shall pay the cost thereof and shall furnish all necessary information to make effective and maintain such insurance.

SC-5.04(B)(1) Change "Supplementary Conditions" to read "Specific Project Requirements."

SC-5.04(B)(2) The limits of liability for the insurance required by paragraph 5.04(A) of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:

All of the limits below may be satisfied with an Umbrella/Excess Liability as needed to increase the Primary Policy to required limits.

5.04(A)(1) and (2) Workers' Compensation, etc., under paragraphs 5.04(A)(1) and 5.04(A)(2) of the General Conditions:

(a) State	Statutory
(b) Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman's):	Statutory
(c) Employer's Liability:	\$1,000,000

5.04(A)(3), (4) and (5). Contractor's Liability Insurance under paragraphs 5.04(A)(3) through 5.04(A)(5) of the General Conditions which shall also include completed operations and product liability coverage.

(a) Bodily Injury and Property Damage, Combined Single Limit (CSL) (Except Products and Completed Operations) Property Damage liability insurance will provide Explosion, Collapse, and Underground coverage where applicable.

Each Occurrence	\$2,000,000
-----------------	-------------

General Aggregate	\$4,000,000
-------------------	-------------

(b) Products and Completed Operations  
Aggregate

\$1,000,000
-------------

Products and Completed Operations to be maintained for two (2) years after final payment and Contractor shall continue to provide evidence of such coverage to the Owner on an annual basis during the aforementioned period.

(c) Personal and Advertising Injury (Per Person/Organization and per occurrence).

\$1,000,000
-------------

(d) Fire Damage

\$100,000
-----------

(e) If the General Liability Policy includes a General Aggregate, such policy shall be endorsed to have the General Aggregate Per Project Aggregate Limit.

5.04(A)(6) Automobile Liability - (Owned, Non-Owned, Hired)  
Contractor may provide split limits or combined single limit.

(a) Split Limits:

Bodily Injury,	Each Person:	\$2,000,000
	Each Occurrence	\$2,000,000

Property Damage,	Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
------------------	-----------------	-------------

or

(b) Combined Single Limit

Bodily Injury and Property Damage,		
	Each Occurrence	\$2,000,000

SC-5.04(B)(3) Add the following to the end of the paragraph: "to the extent available in the insurance industry with industry standard exclusions and as allowed under the laws and regulations in the State of Ohio;"

SC-5.04(B)(4) Add the following:

Written notice of cancellation for non-payment of premium shall be at least 10 days.

Add the following section:

SC-5.04(C) Unless otherwise stated in Specific Project Requirements, the Contractor shall purchase and provide an "Owner's and Contractor's Protective Policy" with an immediate Effective Date and the **Owner listed as the Insured (No additional insureds)** for the following limits:

Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000

Add the following section:

SC-5.04(D) Unless otherwise stated in Specific Project Requirements the Contractor shall purchase and maintain during the Contract Time "All Risk Builders' Risk Insurance," and/or "Installation Floater Insurance," and/or "Boiler and Machinery Insurance," and any and all insurance requirements of section GC-5.06 of the General Conditions as applicable for the type of work to be performed upon the Project to the full insurable value thereof for the benefit of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Suppliers as their interest may appear. This insurance shall cover the work until final acceptance and final payment by the Owner. This provision shall in no way release the Contractor or Contractor's Surety from obligations under the Contract Documents to fully complete the Project. The original policy(s) shall be filed with the Owner or his designated representative.

SC-5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

See SC-5.04(C) above.

SC-5.06 *Property Insurance*

Unless otherwise stated in Specific Project Requirements, the Contractor, not the Owner, shall purchase and maintain during the Contract Time all property insurance required in section GC-5.06 of the General Conditions and as outlined in SC-5.04(D) above.

Add the following section:

SC-6.02(C) The Contractor shall be responsible for the Owner and/or Engineer's additional inspection and administrative costs for work performed beyond regular working hours as defined in this Section.

SC-6.07(B) Delete paragraph 6.07(B) in its entirety.

SC-6.09 (D) Add the following:  
D. The contractor agrees to the requirements of RC 153.59, RC 153.591, and RC 153.60.

Add the following section:

SC-6.10(B) Add the following:

Should the Owner be exempt from Ohio State Sales and Use Taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Project, the Contractor may obtain a waiver and said taxes shall not be included in the Contract Price.

1. Owner will furnish the required certificates of tax exemption to Contractor for use in the purchase of supplies and materials to be incorporated into the work
2. Owner's exemption to Contractor does not apply to construction tools, machinery, equipment, or other property by or leased by Contractor, or to supplies or materials not incorporated into the work.

The Contractor shall withhold and/or pay all consumer, use, property, employment, income and other taxes in accordance with the laws and regulations of the United States, State of Ohio, Owner and other applicable agencies which are applicable during the performance of the work.

SC-6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph 6.17(E):

F. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy in order to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three (3) submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing subsequent materials of shop drawings, samples, or other items requiring approval and Contractor shall reimburse Owner for Engineer's charges for such time.

G. In the event that Contractor requests a substitution for a previously approved item, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for Engineer's charges for such time unless the need for such substitution is beyond the control of the Contractor.

SC-7.02 Delete Section 7.02 of the General Conditions in its entirety and insert the following:

SC-7.02(A) The General Construction Contractor shall be referred to and defined as the Construction Coordinator.

SC-7.02(B) Duties of the Construction Coordinator include the following:

1. Scheduling and coordinating the work of the Prime Contractors including submission and periodic updating of project schedule.
2. Establishing and administrating the site safety program and procedures for the project.
3. See that permits are applied for and obtained on a timely basis. Advise the Engineer of any problems related to permit approval.
4. Monitoring compliance with Laws and Regulations.
5. Maintain project site for dust, sedimentation, debris, waste, and general site cleanliness.
6. Coordinate location and use of temporary construction facilities including but not limited to sanitary, water, power, telephone, and parking.
7. Coordinate Owner interface for utility tie-ins/shut downs.
8. Monitor shop drawing submittal and coordination of submittal information between Prime Contractors.

SC-10.01 (A) Add the following:

The Owner may request from the Contractor and the Contractor shall provide within ten days of the request, a quote for all ordered changes in the work or work the Owner may be considering to be ordered. The quote shall be a line item, detailed, itemized breakdown of the work.

SC-11.01(A) For purposes of "Cost of the Work" delete Section 11.01(A), (B), and (C) of the General Conditions in their entirety and insert ODOT 109.05, in its place.

SC-13.07(A) In the First sentence of Section 13.07(A) remove "Substantial Completion" and insert "Final Acceptance of the entire project and final payment by the Owner."

SC-13.07(C) Remove 13.07(C) and replace with the following:

All materials and equipment shall be warranted by the respective material supplier or equipment manufacturer until the end of the Contractor's "correction period" (or longer if specified elsewhere in the contract) regardless of date of initial installation or operation of the material or equipment. The cost of such extended warranties as needed from material suppliers or equipment manufacturers to provide warranty coverage until the end of the "correction period" or other period as specified in the contract shall be the responsibility of the prime contractor and shall be assumed to have been included in his bid.

SC-14.02(A) (3) Delete Section 14.02(A) (3) of the General Conditions in its entirety and insert the following:

Until the job is 50% complete, the Contractor will be paid 92% of the estimated value of labor and material completed in acceptable form. After the work is 50% complete, no further funds shall be retained and the Contractor shall be paid 100% of the estimated value of the remaining labor and material completed in acceptable form, provided that the Contractor is making satisfactory progress and there is no specific cause for greater withholding. Upon the Owner's agreement that the project is substantially complete, the Retainage may be reduced to twice the value of the remaining punch list work subject to the recommendation of the Engineer and the approval by the Owner.

Add the following section:

SC-14.02(A) (4)

Payment for stored materials at invoice prices or at the unit price bid for materials, or the lesser value of the two, will be made for accepted nonperishable equipment and materials which are to be incorporated into the work, when accepted, delivered, properly stored, and protected upon the site and verified to the Engineer by a copy of the invoice. For materials and equipment meeting the foregoing conditions, the Owner will pay, when properly included in an approved estimate, 92% of the invoice value of the same. Subsequent to the inclusion of a payment for delivered materials in a progress payment, Contractor shall submit no later than the next payment submission, a partial waiver of lien from each and every supplier for whom delivered materials were paid. If no such waiver is submitted prior to or along with the next payment, the amount of delivered materials paid commensurate with that particular item will be deducted from future payments. No payment for delivered materials shall be made for any items that are scheduled to be incorporated in the work within 30 days of submission of the pay estimate. Delivered materials will not be paid in any given month for a total amount less than \$5,000.00. Payment for delivered materials for such items as pipe backfill and roadway subbase will not be routinely considered.

SC-16.01      Delete Article 16 in its entirety and replace with the following:

10/17

## **ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION AGREEMENT - JUDICIAL SYSTEM**

OWNER and CONTRACTOR hereby agree that Article 16 of the General Conditions to the Agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR is amended to include the following agreement of the parties:

16.01 All claims, disputes and other matters in question between Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents or the breach thereof (except for claims which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided by Paragraph 14.09) will be decided through the Cuyahoga County Court of Common Pleas. Arbitration will be entered into only if agreed upon in writing by both parties.

END OF SECTION

09/25

---

***SECTION 5***  
***SPECIFICATIONS***

---

## SECTION 011100 - SUMMARY OF WORK

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 LOCATION OF THE PROJECT

- A. The project is located between the properties of 471 Harris Road and 473 Harris Road south of Highland Road in Richmond Heights, Ohio.

#### 1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- A. The project consists of stabilizing the north bank of the existing unnamed tributary south of the residence of 471 Harris Road with the installation of a stone revetment, seeding and mulching, and erosion and sediment control.

#### 1.3 SPECIFICATIONS

- A. In general, these Specifications describe the work to be performed by the various trades, other than work specifically excluded. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and Subcontractors to perform all work incidental to their trade, whether or not specific mention is made of each item, unless such incidentals are included under another Item.
- B. It is advised that the Contractor and all Subcontractors familiarize themselves with the contents of the complete Specifications, particularly for the trades preceding, following, related or adjacent to their work.

#### 1.4 DRAWING SCHEDULE

- A. The work to be done under this Contract is shown on the following Drawings:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Sheet No.</u>
Cover Sheet	1
General Notes	2
Site Plan	3
Details	4

END OF SECTION 011100

011100 - 1

## SECTION 011419 – USE OF SITE

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor will be allowed the use of as much of the site designated for the improvements as is necessary for his operation.

#### 1.2 USE OF STREETS

- A. During the progress of the work, the Contractor shall make ample provisions for both vehicle and pedestrian traffic on any public street and shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner from any expense whatsoever due to their operations over said streets. The Contractor shall also provide free access to all the fire hydrants, water, and gas valves located along the line of his work. Gutters and waterways must be kept open or other provisions made for the removal of storm water. Street intersections may be blocked only one-half at a time, and the Contractor shall lay and maintain temporary driveways, bridges and crossings, such as in the opinion of the Engineer are necessary to reasonably accommodate the public.
- B. In the event of the Contractor's failure to comply with these provisions, the Owner may cause the same to be done, and may deduct the cost of such work from any monies due the Contractor under this Agreement, but the performance of such work by the Owner at its instance shall serve in no way to release the Contractor from his general or particular liability for the safety of the public or the work.
- C. The Contractor shall repair at no cost to the Owner, all existing roads, parking areas, grassed areas that are damaged due to the execution of his work. The Contractor shall remove daily all mud, soil and debris that may be tracked onto existing streets, drives, or walks by his equipment or that of subcontractors or suppliers.

#### 1.3 CLOSING STREETS TO TRAFFIC

The Contractor may with the approval of the Engineer, close streets, or parts of streets, to vehicular traffic. The streets are to remain closed as long as the construction work or the condition of the finished work requires or as determined by the Engineer. The Engineer shall be the judge of how many streets or parts of streets it is necessary for the Contractor to close at any time, and may refuse to permit the closing of additional streets to traffic until the majority of the work on the closed streets is completed and they are opened to traffic.

#### 1.4 RIGHTS-OF-WAY

- A. Whenever it is required to perform work within the limits of public or private property or in rights-of-way, such work shall be done in conformity with all agreements between the Owner and the owners of such. Care shall be taken to avoid injury to the premises entered, which premises shall be left in a neat and orderly condition by the removal of rubbish and the grading of surplus materials, and the restoration of said public or

private property to the same general conditions as pertained at the time of entry for work to be performed under this contract.

- B. The Contractor shall not (except after consent from the proper parties) enter or occupy with men, tools or equipment, any land outside the rights-of-way or property of the Owner.
- C. When the Contractor performs construction within 10 ft. of a right-of-way or easement line, he shall place tall stakes properly identified at points of change in width or direction of the right-of-way or easement line and at points along the line so that at least two stakes can be seen distinctly from any point on the line.

#### 1.5 EASEMENTS

- A. Where the work is to be constructed upon easements, such easements will be secured by the Owner without cost to the Contractor. The Contractor shall not enter upon or occupy any private property outside of the limits of the easements furnished.
- B. Care shall be taken to avoid injury to the premises entered, which premises shall be left in a neat and orderly condition by the removal of rubbish and the grading of surplus materials, and the restoration of said public or private property to the same general conditions as pertained at the time of entry for work to be performed under this contract.

#### 1.6 PROTECTING EXISTING BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND ROADWAYS

- A. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, shore up and protect any buildings, roadways, utilities or other public or private structures which may be encountered or endangered in the prosecution of the work, and that may not be otherwise provided for, and he shall repair and make good any damages caused to any such property by reason of his operations. All existing fences removed due to the prosecution of the work shall be replaced by the Contractor. No extra payment will be made for said work or material, but the cost of this work must be included in the price stipulated for the work to be done under this contract.

#### 1.7 SITE FACILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and place sufficient quantities of portable toilet facilities at locations convenient for use by the Contractor's personnel, Subcontractors, the Engineer, and the Owner.

#### 1.8 RESTORATION

- A. The contractor shall restore all areas per the plans and specifications and if not specified, at least to the condition existing prior to the start of work.

END OF SECTION 011419

## SECTION 012100 - ALLOWANCES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
  - 1. Selected materials and equipment are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. In some cases, these allowances include installation. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.
- B. Types of allowances include the following:
  - 1. Lump-sum allowances.
  - 2. Unit-cost allowances.
  - 3. Contingency allowances.
  - 4. Inspection and testing allowances.
- C. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
  - 1. Division 1 Section "Modification Procedures" specifies procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders.
  - 2. Division 1 Section "Quality Control Services" specifies procedures governing the use of allowances for inspection and testing.

#### 1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

- A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise the Architect of the date when the final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. At the Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- C. Purchase products and systems selected by the Architect from the designated supplier.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.
- B. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show the actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.

#### 1.5 CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES

- A. Use the contingency allowance only as directed for the Owner's purposes and only by Change Orders that indicate amounts to be charged to the allowance.
- B. The Contractor's related costs for products and equipment ordered by the Owner under the contingency allowance are not part of the Contract Sum. These costs include delivery, installation, taxes, insurance, equipment rental, and similar costs.
- C. Change Orders authorizing use of funds from the contingency allowance will include Contractor's related costs and reasonable overhead and profit margins.
- D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the contingency allowance to the Owner by Change Order.

#### 1.6 INSPECTION AND TESTING ALLOWANCES

- A. Inspection and testing allowances include the cost of engaging the inspection or testing agencies, the actual inspections and tests, and reporting the results.
- B. The allowance does not include incidental labor required to assist the testing agency or costs for retesting upon failure of previous tests and inspections.
- C. Costs of services not required by the Contract Documents are not included in the allowance.
- D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the inspection and testing allowance to Owner by Change Order.

#### 1.7 UNUSED MATERIALS

- A. Return unused materials to the manufacturer or supplier for credit to the Owner, after installation has been completed and accepted.
  1. When requested by the Architect, prepare unused material for storage by Owner where it is not economically practical to return the material for credit. When directed by the Architect, deliver unused material to the Owner's storage space. Otherwise, disposal of unused material is the Contractor's responsibility.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly upon delivery for damage or defects.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

**3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES**

- A. Allowance No. 1: Contingency/Discretionary

END OF SECTION 012100

## SECTION 013119 - PROJECT MEETINGS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Prior to the Contractor beginning any work on the project, the Owner will schedule and hold a preconstruction meeting to discuss all aspects of the contract work.
- B. The Contractor shall be present and be prepared to comment in detail on all aspects of his work.
- C. The Contractor shall bring to the preconstruction meeting a proposed construction progress schedule, erosion control plan, quality control program, concrete mix designs, asphalt mix designs (JMF), etc. Approval of each by the Engineer is required prior to the start of any work.
- D. Included in the construction progress schedule shall be an implementation sequence of the proposed erosion control efforts required by the contract.

#### 1.2 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Monthly progress meetings will be held at a location to be determined by the Owner on a regularly scheduled day mutually convenient to the Owner, Contractor, and Engineer.
- B. The Contractor shall provide an updated construction progress schedule and be prepared to comment in detail on all aspects of his work.

END OF SECTION 013119

## SECTION 013223 – SURVEY AND LAYOUT DATA

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 STAKING

- A. The Contractor shall hire a surveyor licensed in the state the work is to be installed to provide all reference points not already established and staking. The Contractor shall protect and preserve the established staking and reference points as long as required for installation of the work and field verifications by any party. The Contractor's surveyor shall replace and accurately relocate all staking and reference points so lost, destroyed or moved.

#### 1.2 LAYOUT OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall lay out his work and be responsible for correct locations, elevations and dimensions of all work executed by him under this Contract. The Contractor must exercise proper precautions to verify the figures shown on the Drawings before laying out the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from his failure to exercise such precaution. The Contractor shall insure the new construction aligns with any existing work.

END OF SECTION 013223

## SECTION 013236 – VIDEO MONITORING AND DOCUMENTATION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SCOPE

- A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services, and perform all operations necessary to furnish to the Owner a complete color audio-video record on a USB Flash Drive of the surface features within the proposed construction zone of influence. This record shall include, but not be limited to, all audio-video USB Flash Drives, storage cases, video logs, and indexes. The purpose of this coverage shall be to accurately document the pre-construction condition of these surface features.

#### 1.2 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The color audio-video documentation shall be done by a responsible commercial firm known to be skilled and regularly engaged in the business of pre-construction color audio-video documentation. The firm shall furnish such information as the Owner deems necessary to determine the ability of that firm to perform the work in accordance with the Contract specifications.

#### 1.3 PRODUCTS

- A. The color audio-video recording delivered to the Owner shall be on a high-quality USB Flash Drive.

END OF SECTION 013236

## SECTION 013323 - SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall submit detailed drawings, acceptable catalog data, specifications and material certifications for all equipment and materials specified or required for the proper completion of the work.
- B. The intent of these items is to demonstrate compliance with the design concept of the work and to provide the detailed information necessary for the fabrication, assembly and installation of the work specified. It is not intended that every detail of all parts of manufactured equipment be submitted, however sufficient detail will be required to ascertain compliance with the specifications and establish the quality of the equipment proposed.

Shop Drawings shall be sufficiently clear and complete to enable the Engineer/Architect and Owner to determine that items proposed to be furnished conform to the specifications and that items delivered to the site are actually those that have been reviewed.

- C. It is emphasized that the Engineer/Architect's review of Contractor's submitted data is for general conformance to the contract drawings and specifications but subject to the detailed requirements of drawings and specifications. Although the Engineer/Architect may review submitted data in detail, such review is an effort to discover errors and omissions in Contractor's drawings. The Engineer/Architect's review shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligation to properly coordinate the work and to Engineer/Architect the details of the work in such manner that the purposes and intent of the contract will be achieved. Such review by the Engineer/Architect shall not be construed as placing on him or on the Owner any responsibility for the accuracy and for proper fit, functioning or performance of any phase of the work included in the contract.
- D. Shop Drawings shall be submitted in proper sequence and with due regard to the time required for checking, transmittal and review so as to cause no delay in the work. The Contractor's failure to transmit appropriate submittals to the Engineer/Architect sufficiently in advance of the work shall not be grounds for time extension.
- E. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings for all fabricated work and for all manufactured items required to be furnished in the Contract in accordance with the General Provisions and as specified herein. Shop Drawings shall be submitted in sufficient time to allow at least twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt of the Shop Drawings from the Contractor for checking and processing by the Engineer/Architect.
- F. It is the responsibility of each Prime Contractor to furnish to all other Prime Contractors and especially the General Construction Contractor reviewed Shop Drawings for guidance in interfacing the various trades; i.e., sleeves, inserts, anchor bolts, terminations, and space requirements.

- G. No work shall be performed requiring Shop Drawings until same have been reviewed by Engineer/Architect.
- H. Accepted and reviewed Shop Drawings shall not be construed as approval of changes from Contract plan and specification requirements.
- I. The Engineer/Architect will review the first and second Shop Drawing item submittals at no cost to the Contractor. Review of the third submittal and any subsequent submittal will be at the Contractor's expense. Payment will be deducted from the Contract amount at a rate of 2.8 times direct labor cost plus expenses.

## 1.2 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

- A. All required submissions shall be made to the Engineer/Architect by the Prime Contractor(s) only. Any data prepared by subcontractors and suppliers and all correspondence originating with subcontractors, suppliers, etc., shall be submitted through the Contractor.
- B. Contractor shall review and approve all Shop Drawings prior to submission. Contractor's approval shall constitute a representation to Owner and Engineer/Architect that Contractor has either determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data or assumes full responsibility for doing so, and that Contractor has reviewed or coordinated each Shop Drawing or sample with the requirements of the work and the Contract Documents.
- C. Submittal Preparation: Mark each submittal with a permanent label or page for identification. Provide the following information on the label for proper processing and recording of action taken:
  1. Location
  2. Project Name
  3. Contract
  4. Name and Address of Engineer/Architect
  5. Name and Address of Contractor
  6. Name and Address of Subcontractor
  7. Name and Address of Supplier
  8. Name of Manufacturer
  9. Number and Title of appropriate Specification Section
  10. Drawing Number and Detail References, as appropriate.
  11. Submittal Sequence or Log Reference Number.
    - a. Provide a space on the label for the Contractor's review and approval markings and a space for the Engineer/Architect's "Action Stamp".
- D. Each Shop Drawing, sample and product data submitted by the Contractor shall have affixed to it the following Certification Statement including the Contractor's Company name and signed by the Contractor:

Certification Statement: By this submittal, I hereby represent that I have determined and verified all field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, dimensions, catalog

numbers and similar data and I have checked and coordinated each item with other applicable approved shop drawings and all Contract requirements.

---

Signature

---

Date

---

Company

- E. Shop Drawings shall be submitted in not less than six (6) copies to the Engineer/Architect at the address specified at the Preconstruction Conference. Single mylar or sepia reproducible copies of simple Shop Drawings may be submitted with prior approval of the Engineer/Architect.
- F. At the time of each submission, Contractor shall in writing identify any deviations that the Shop Drawings or samples may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- G. Drawings shall be clean, legible and shall show necessary working dimensions, arrangement, material finish, erection data, and like information needed to define what is to be furnished and to establish its suitability for the intended use. Specifications may be required for equipment or materials to establish any characteristics of performance where such are pertinent. Suitable catalog data sheets showing all options and marked with complete model numbers may, in certain instances, be sufficient to define the articles which it is proposed to furnish.
- H. SAMPLES: For product which require submittal of samples, furnish samples so as not to delay fabrication, allowing the Engineer reasonable time for the consideration of the samples submitted. Properly label samples, indicating the material or product represented, its place of origin, the names of the vendor and Contractor and the name of the project for which it is intended. Ship samples prepaid. Accompany samples with pertinent data required to judge the quality and acceptability of the sample, such as certified test records and, where required for proper evaluation, certified chemical analyses.

### 1.3 REVIEW PROCEDURE

- A. Engineer/Architect will review with reasonable promptness all properly submitted Shop Drawings. Such review shall be only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and for compliance with the information given in the plans and specifications and shall not extend to means, methods, sequences, techniques or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
- B. The review of a separate item as such will not constitute the review of the assembly in which the item functions. The Contractor shall submit entire systems as a package.
- C. All Shop Drawings submitted for review shall be stamped with the Engineer/Architect's action and associated comments.

D. Except for submittals for record, information or similar purposes, where action and return is required or requested, the Engineer/Architect will review each submittal, mark to indicate action taken, and return accordingly. Compliance with specified characteristics is the Contractor's responsibility.

Action Stamp: The Engineer/Architect will stamp each submittal with a uniform, self-explanatory action stamp. The stamp will be appropriately marked, as follows, to indicate the action taken:

1. If Shop Drawings are found to be in general compliance, such review will be indicated by marking the first statement.
2. If only minor notes in reasonable number are needed, the Engineer/Architect will make same on all copies and mark the second statement. Shop Drawings so marked need not be resubmitted.
3. If the submitted Shop Drawings are incomplete or inadequate, the Engineer/Architect will mark the third statement, request such additional information as required, and explain the reasons for revision. The Contractor shall be responsible for revisions, and/or providing needed information, without undue delay, until such Shop Drawings are acceptable. Shop Drawings marked with No. 3 shall be completed resubmitted.
4. If the submitted Shop Drawings are not in compliance with the Contract Documents, the Engineer/Architect will mark the fourth statement. The Contractor will be responsible to submit a new offering conforming to specific products specified herein and/or as directed per review citations.

E. No submittal requiring a Change Order for either value or substitution or both, will be returned until the Change Order is approved or otherwise directed by the Owner.

## APPLICATION FOR USE OF SUBSTITUTE ITEM

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIFIED ITEM: \_\_\_\_\_

Page	Paragraph	Description
A.	The undersigned requests consideration of the following as a substitute item in accordance with Article 6.05 of the General Conditions.	_____
B.	Change in Contract Price (indicate + or -) \$	_____
C.	Attached data includes product description, specifications, drawings, photographs, references, past problems and remedies, and performance and test data adequate for evaluation of the request; applicable portions of the data are clearly identified. For consideration of the attached data as SHOP DRAWINGS, submittal shall be in accordance with requirements of Section 013323.	_____
D.	Attached data also includes a description of changes to the Contract Documents that the proposed substitution will require for its proper installation.	_____

The undersigned certifies that the following paragraphs, unless modified by attachments are correct:

1. The proposed substitute does not affect dimensions shown on Drawings.
2. The undersigned will pay for changes to the building design, including engineering design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the requested substitution.
3. The proposed substitution will have no adverse affect on other contractors, the construction schedule, or specified warranty requirements. (If proposed substitution affects construction schedule, indicate below using + or -)

CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS

4. Maintenance and service parts will be locally available for the proposed substitution.

The undersigned further states that the function, appearance, and quality of the proposed substitution are equivalent or superior to the specified item, and agrees to reimburse the OWNER for the charges of the ENGINEER for evaluating this proposed substitute item.

E. Signature:

Firm:

Address:

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attachments: \_\_\_\_\_

For use by ENGINEER:

Accepted as evidenced by affixed SHOP DRAWING REVIEW stamp.

Accepted as evidenced by included CHANGE ORDER.

Not accepted as submitted. See Remarks.

Acceptance requires completion of submittal as required for SHOP DRAWINGS.

Not accepted. Do not resubmit.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

## APPLICATION FOR USE OF “OR-EQUAL” ITEM

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIFIED ITEM: \_\_\_\_\_

Page	Paragraph	Description
------	-----------	-------------

A. The undersigned requests consideration of the following as an “or-equal” item in accordance with Article 6.05 of the General Conditions.

B. Change in Contract Price (indicate + or -) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

C. Attached data includes product description, specifications, drawings, photographs, references, past problems and remedies, and performance and test data adequate for evaluation of the request; applicable portions of the data are clearly identified. For consideration of the attached data as SHOP DRAWINGS, submittal shall be in accordance with requirements of Section 013323.

D. Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attachments: \_\_\_\_\_

For use by ENGINEER:

Accepted as evidenced by affixed SHOP DRAWING REVIEW stamp.

Accepted as evidenced by included CHANGE ORDER.

Not accepted as submitted. See Remarks.

Acceptance requires completion of submittal as required for SHOP DRAWINGS.

Not accepted. Do not resubmit.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

END OF SECTION 013323

## SECTION 013326 – PRODUCT TESTING AND CERTIFYING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 QUALITY OF MATERIALS

- A. Where the specifications call for mill or shop tests, the Contractor shall furnish duplicate copies of attested manufacturer's certificates showing details of quality or performance sufficient to demonstrate conformity to contract requirements. Mill, shop or witness tests shall be subject to view by the Engineer's representative, but the Engineer's representation shall not relieve the Contractor from the necessity of furnishing certificates specified. The Engineer shall be notified by the Contractor in writing, sufficiently in advance of the time of making tests, so that proper arrangements may be made. Waiving of witness of tests by the Engineer may be in writing only by the Engineer. All costs for travel, lodging, food and transportation that are necessary for the Engineer's representative and the Owner's representative to attend witness tests shall be included in the Contractor's bid for those item(s) specifically designated as being subject to witness testing.
- B. Unless otherwise specified, all materials, equipment and articles shall be erected, installed, applied, or connected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the printed instructions and directions of the manufacturer.
- C. The installation shall be so made that its several component parts will function together as a workable system. It shall be complete with all accessories necessary for its operation and shall be left with all equipment properly adjusted and in working order.
- D. The work shall be executed in conformity with the best practice and so as to contribute to efficiency of operation, minimum maintenance, accessibility and sightliness. It shall also be executed so that the installation will conform and accommodate itself to the building structure, its equipment and usage.
- E. Whenever in the contract documents a particular brand, make of material, device or equipment is shown or specified, such brand, make of material, device or equipment is to be regarded merely as a standard and such trade name shall be followed by "or equal".

#### 1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The equipment and materials to be furnished under this Contract shall be the products of well established and reliable firms which have had ample experience for at least five (5) years in the manufacture of equipment or materials similar in design and of equal quality to that specified. If required, the manufacturer shall submit a list of installations of similar equipment which have been in successful operation for at least five (5) years.

1.3 EXPERIENCE CLAUSE REQUIREMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS FOR MANUFACTURER

- A. For every piece of equipment furnished under this Contract, the manufacturer will be required to have a minimum of five (5) years of experience in providing this specific type of equipment. In lieu of this experience requirement, the manufacturer will be required to provide performance bond(s) for the faithful performance of the equipment and guarantee payment in a sum of not less than one hundred and fifty percent (150%) of the total equipment price for the completed work for that item. In the absence of verifiable experience, the manufacturer will be required to provide the performance bond(s) for the same number of years that the manufacturer was found lacking in experience from the specified five (5) year period. The performance bond(s) shall be from an approved surety company, to the satisfaction of the Owner's Law Director.
- B. Agents of bonding companies which write bonds for the performance and payment of the contract shall furnish power of attorney bearing the seal of the company, evidencing such agent's authority to execute the particular type of bond to be furnished, and evidencing also the right of the surety company to do business in the State of Ohio. Copy of this proof shall be attached to each copy of the contract.
- C. The bond shall be purchased through a surety company with a local agent upon whom service of process can be made.
- D. In event of failure of surety or co-surety, the manufacturer shall immediately furnish a new bond, as required herein. The manufacturer's bond will not be released until all provisions of the contract have been fulfilled.
- E. The surety used for the bid bond and performance bond shall be listed in the latest U.S. Treasury Circular 570 and the Penal Sums shall be within the maximum specified for such company in said Circular 570.

END OF SECTION 013326

## SECTION 013543 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 UNNECESSARY NOISE, DUST AND ODORS

- A. The Contractor's performance of this contract shall be conducted so as to eliminate all unnecessary noise, dust and odors.

#### 1.2 SEWAGE, SURFACE AND FLOOD FLOWS

- A. The Contractor shall take whatever action is necessary to provide all necessary tools, equipment and machinery to adequately handle all sewage, surface flows and flood flows which may be encountered during the performance of the work. The entire cost of and liability for handling such flows is the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be included in the price for the appropriate item.

#### 1.3 WORK IN FREEZING WEATHER

- A. Written permission from the Engineer shall be obtained before any work is performed which, in the judgment of the Engineer, may be affected by frost, cold, or snow. When work is performed under such conditions, the Contractor shall provide facilities for heating the materials and for protecting the finished work.

#### 1.4 POLLUTION CONTROL

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent or limit pollution of air and water resulting from his operations.
- B. The Contractor shall perform work required to prevent soil from eroding or otherwise entering onto all paved areas and into natural watercourses, ditches, and public sewer systems. This work shall conform to all local ordinances and/or regulations, if any, and if not otherwise regulated by local ordinances or regulations shall at a minimum conform to the Ohio EPA General Storm Water NPDES Permit for Construction Activities and the Ohio Department of Natural Resources Rainwater and Land Development manual. This work may consist of but not be limited to construction and continual maintenance of silt fence, bio bag filters, sedimentation traps, stilling basins, check dams, temporary seeding, temporary mulching, erosion mats and other means to clarify waters containing suspended materials from excavations, embankments, cleared and grubbed or stripped areas, stockpiles, well points, and disposal sites and shall be commensurate with the contractor's schedule, sequence of work, means and methods. If a SWPPP plan is not required for the project, the contractor shall at a minimum submit a plan of his proposed erosion control prevention methods for approval by the Owner and/or other regulatory authorities having jurisdiction prior to starting any construction activities which may cause erosion.

- C. The Contractor shall perform work required to prevent dust attributable to his operations from entering the atmosphere. Dust on unsurfaced streets or parking areas and any remaining dust on surfaced streets shall be controlled with water and/or calcium chloride dust palliative as needed.
- D. Any material removed from sanitary or storm sewers shall be disposed in accordance with all applicable regulations.

END OF SECTION 013543

## SECTION 014126 - GENERAL REGULATIONS AND PERMITS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 REGISTRATION

All Contractors and subcontractors shall be registered with the Building Department having jurisdiction. Contact the Building Department for additional registration information.

#### 1.2 ARCHAEOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES

Contractors and subcontractors are required under Ohio Revised Code (O.R.C.) Section 149.53, to notify Ohio's State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), and to cooperate with that office in archaeological and historic surveys and mitigation efforts if such discoveries are uncovered within the project area.

Contact: Ohio's State Historic Preservation Office  
Diana Welling, Resource Protection & Review Department Manager  
Phone: 1-614-298-2000  
Email: [dwelling@ohiohistory.org](mailto:dwelling@ohiohistory.org)

Should archaeological discoveries or other activities delay progress of the work, an adjustment in contract time will be made.

END OF SECTION 014126

## SECTION 014323 – QUALIFICATIONS OF TRADESMEN

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 CHARACTER OF WORKMEN AND EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall employ competent and efficient workmen for every kind of work. Any person employed on the work who shall refuse or neglect to obey directions of the Owner or his representative, or who shall be deemed incompetent or disorderly, or who shall commit trespass upon public or private property in the vicinity of the work, shall be dismissed when the Owner so orders, and shall not be re-employed unless express permission be given by the Owner. The methods, equipment and appliances used on the work and the labor employed shall be such as will produce a satisfactory quality of work, and shall be adequate to complete the contract within the specified time limit.
- B. In hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract, or any Subcontract hereunder, no Contractor or Subcontractor, nor any person acting on behalf of such Contractor or Subcontractor, shall, by reason of race, sex, creed or color, discriminate against any citizen of the State of Ohio in the work to which the employment relates. No Contractor, Subcontractor, nor any person on his behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract on account of race, creed, sex or color.

END OF SECTION 014323

## SECTION 015526 - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND LIGHTS

- A. The Contractor shall employ watchmen on the work when and as necessary. The Contractor shall erect and maintain such strong and suitable barriers and such lights as will effectively prevent the occurrence of any accident to health, limb or property. Lights shall be maintained between the hours of one-half (1/2) hour after sunset and one-half (1/2) hour before sunrise.
- B. No manhole, trench, excavation will be left open awaiting connection or removal at a later date by the Contractor's forces or others but shall be temporarily backfilled and resurfaced if applicable with a temporary pavement passable to traffic at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. In addition to other safety requirements, a minimum of four (4) foot high fence will be incorporated around any shaft or manhole or other excavation left open at the end of a day's work.

#### 1.2 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

- A. The Contractor is required to provide maintenance of traffic in conformance with the Ohio Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices and Item 614 of the current Construction and Material Specifications of the Ohio Department of Transportation.
- B. This work shall include providing suitable and satisfactorily trained and properly attired flagmen for use at any location where existing roadway is narrowed to a width of less than 2 full lanes (18 feet).
- C. The Contractor is also responsible for maintaining local access to all residences and businesses along the route of the construction and to provide whatever temporary materials are necessary to provide a safe, adequate drive surface.
- D. At all boring locations, Contractor shall provide suitable flashers, barricades, and traffic control devices as may be deemed necessary by the Engineer or the responsible authority in the case of the Department of Transportation, Turnpike Commission, or affected railroad. This may extend to maintain facilities on a 24-hour basis until such time as the areas are completely backfilled.

END OF SECTION 015526

## SECTION 015713 - TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and services for the temporary soil erosion and sediment control work as indicated.
- B. Coordinating the temporary pollution and erosion control with work of all other trades.
- C. Reducing to the greatest extent practicable the area and duration of exposure of readily erodible soils.
- D. Protecting the soils by use of temporary vegetation or mulch or by accelerating the establishment of permanent vegetation.
- E. Mechanically retarding the rate of runoff from the construction site and control disposal of runoff.
- F. Trapping all sediment resulting from construction in temporary or permanent debris basins.
- G. Using temporary measures to keep erosion under control if construction is suspended for any appreciable length of time.
- H. Providing protection against chemical, fuel, or lubricant spills, and sewage pollutants.
- I. Protecting project and existing structures from surface water damage due to utility line excavations.
- J. Controlling soil erosion and sedimentation by use of silt fences, dikes, ditches, slope protection, sediment pits, basins, dams, slope drains, coarse aggregate, mulches, sod, grasses, filter fabrics, and other erosion control devices or methods.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data
  - 1. Filter fabric
- B. Shop Drawings
- C. Samples

- D. Quality Control Submittals
  - 1. Design Data
  - 2. Test Reports
  - 3. Certificates
    - a. Seed
    - b. Fertilizer
    - c. Limestone
  - 4. Manufacturers Instructions
- E. Contract Closeout Submittals
  - 1. Project Record Documents

### 1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Packing and Shipping
  - 1. Deliver grass seed, fertilizer and limestone in original containers labeled with content analysis.
- B. Acceptance at Site
- C. Storage and Protection

### 1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements
- B. Existing Conditions
- C. Field Measurements

### 1.5 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. All temporary control measures as shown on the Drawings, called for in these Specifications or ordered by the Engineer shall remain in effect during the life of the contract to control soil erosion, sedimentation and water pollution.

### 1.6 WARRANTY

### 1.7 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintenance Service
- B. Extra Materials

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SEED

- A. Provide fresh, clean, new crop seed complying with tolerance for purity and germination established by Official Seed Analysts of North America.
- B. All areas of temporary seeding shall be seeded with grass as shown in the following table:

<u>March 1 - August 15</u>	Per 1000	
	Square Feet	Per Acre
Oats	3 lbs.	4 bu.
Perennial Ryegrass	1 lb.	40 lbs.
Tall Fescue	1 lb.	40 lbs.

  

<u>August 16 - November 1*</u>	Per 1000	
	Square Feet	Per Acre
Rye	3 lbs.	2 bu.
Wheat	3 lbs.	2 bu.
Perennial Ryegrass	1 lb.	40 lbs.
Tall Fescue	1 lb.	40 lbs.

\* After November 1, use mulch only

### 2.2 ORGANIC MULCH

- A. Select mulch material based on site requirements, availability of materials and availability of labor and equipment. The following are the minimum rates:

Rates			
Mulch	Per Acre	Per 1000 ft <sup>2</sup>	Notes
Straw (temporary only)	2 tons	90 lbs.	Free from weeds and coarse matter. Must be anchored. Spread with mulch blower or by hand.
Wood Chips (permanent or 400 yds. <sup>3</sup> temporary)	9 - 10 yds. <sup>3</sup>		Apply approx. 3" deep. Treat with 12 lbs. of nitrogen per ton. Do not use on firm turf areas. Apply with mulch blower, chip handler, or by hand.
Bark Chips or Shredded Bark (temporary mulch only)	70 yds. <sup>3</sup>	1½ - 2 yds. <sup>3</sup>	Do not use in fine turf areas. Apply about ½" thick. Apply with a mulch blower or by hand.

## 2.3 FERTILIZER

- A. All fertilizer shall be manufactured from cured stock and organic sources. Chemical elements shall be accurately proportioned, uniformly mixed, and delivered to the site in factory-sealed containers fully labeled, bearing the name or trademark and warranty of the manufacturer. Commercial fertilizer for lawn sodding shall be dry or liquid compounds of 12-12- 12 analysis, meeting applicable requirements of State and Federal laws.

## 2.4 LIMESTONE

- A. All limestone shall be ground agricultural grade dolomitic limestone containing at least 10 percent magnesium oxide with a minimum total neutralizing power of 90, with at least 40 percent passing a No. 100 sieve and at least 95 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.

## 2.5 WATER

- A. All irrigation water shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, or other deleterious substances.

## 2.6 DITCH CHECKS

- A. Temporary ditch checks shall consist of coarse aggregate dikes.

## 2.7 INLET FILTERS

- A. Temporary inlet filters and silt fences shall be adequately supported as detailed on the drawings.

## 2.8 SLOPE DRAINS

- A. Temporary slope drains shall consist of pipe, coarse aggregate, riprap, rock channel protection, mats, plastic sheets or other materials approved by the Engineer. Sediment pits may be included as part of slope drain protection.

## 2.9 FILTER FABRIC

- A. Synthetic filter fabric shall be a pervious sheet of propylene, nylon, polyester or ethylene yarn and shall be certified by the manufacturer or supplier as conforming to the following requirements:

Physical Property	Requirements
Filtering Efficiency	75% (min.)
Tensile Strength at Extra Strength - 20% (max.) Elongation 50 lbs./lin. in. (min.)	
*	
	Standard Strength - 30 lbs./lin. in. (min.)
Flow Rate	0.3 gal./sq.ft./min. (min.)

\*Requirements reduced by 50 percent after 6 months of installation.

B. Synthetic filter fabric shall contain ultraviolet ray inhibitors and stabilizers to provide a minimum of 6 months of expected usable construction life at a temperature range of 0° F to 120° F.

## 2.10 BURLAP

A. Burlap shall be 10 ounce per square yard fabric.

## 2.11 FILTER SUPPORTS AND REINFORCING

A. Posts for silt fences shall be either 4" diameter wood or 1.33 pounds per linear foot steel with a minimum length of 5 feet. Steel posts shall have projections for fastening wire to them.

B. Stakes for filter barriers shall be 1" x 2" wood (preferred) or equivalent metal with a minimum length of 3 feet.

C. Wire fence reinforcement for silt fences using standard strength filter cloth shall be a minimum of 42 inches in height, a minimum of 14 gauge and shall have a maximum mesh spacing of 6 inches.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing; the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by excavation; borrow; and fill operations; and provide immediate permanent or temporary control measures to prevent contamination of adjacent streams or other areas of water impoundment. Such work will involve the construction of temporary ditch checks, filters, benches, dikes, slope drains, and use of temporary mulches, mats, seeding or other control devices or methods necessary to control erosion and sedimentation.

- B. The Contractor shall incorporate all permanent erosion control features into the Work at the earliest practicable time. Except where future construction operations will damage slopes, the Contractor shall perform the permanent seeding and mulching and other specified slope protection work in stages, as soon as substantial areas of exposed slopes can be made available. This will require the establishing of final grades as shown on the Drawings and application of agricultural limestone, commercial fertilizer, seeding and mulching or sodding . When directed by the Engineer, temporary fertilizer, seeding and mulching materials shall be used. In general, the Contractor shall temporarily seed all disturbed areas within seven (7) days if they are to remain dormant for more than forty- five (45) days. Permanent soil stabilization shall be applied to disturbed areas within seven (7) days after final grade is reached on any portion of the site.. Temporary control measures will be used when and as directed by the Engineer to correct conditions that develop during construction that were not foreseen during the design stage; that are needed prior to installation of permanent control features; or that are needed temporarily to control erosion that develops during normal construction practices, but are not associated with permanent control features on the project.
- C. Where erosion is likely to be a problem, clearing and grubbing operations should be so scheduled and performed that grading operations and permanent erosion control features can follow immediately thereafter if the project conditions permit; otherwise temporary erosion control measures will be required between successive construction stages.
- D. The Engineer will limit the area of excavation, borrow and embankment operations in progress commensurate with the Contractor's capability and progress in keeping the finished grading, mulching, seeding, and other such permanent control measures current in accordance with the accepted schedule. Mulching, seeding, and other such permanent control measures shall be applied after completion of a vertical eight (8) feet of embankment or cut, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Should seasonal limitations or embankment make such coordination unrealistic, temporary erosion control measures shall be taken immediately.
- E. The Engineer may increase or decrease the allowable amount of surface area or erodible earth material to be exposed at one time by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow and fill operations as determined by his analysis of project conditions. Factors such as soil erodibility, slope, cut or fill height, exposed area contributing to a watercourse and weather will be considered in this determination.
- F. In the event of conflict between these requirements and pollution control laws, rules, or regulations or other Federal, State or local agencies, the more restrictive laws, rules or regulations shall apply.
- G. Temporary seeding areas shall be fertilized at a rate of 12-15 pounds per 1000 square feet of 10-10-10 or 12-12-12 analysis or equal.
- H. When directed by the Engineer, the seed bed shall be thoroughly watered to maintain adequate moisture in the upper four (4) inches of soil, necessary to promote proper root growth.

- I. When directed by the Engineer, temporary seeded areas shall be mowed when grass exceeds four (4) inches in height.
- J. Temporary erosion control features shall be acceptably maintained and shall subsequently be removed or replaced when directed by the Engineer.
- K. Removed materials shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of off the site at the Contractor's expense.

### 3.2 PERFORMANCE

- A. If, in the opinion of the Engineer and Owner, proper control of soil erosion and sedimentation is not being provided by the Contractor, the Owner may take all necessary steps to provide corrective measures and the cost of such services will be deducted from any money which may be due or become due the Contractor.
- B. Control work performed for protection of construction areas outside the construction site, such as borrow and waste areas, haul roads, equipment and material storage sites, and temporary plant sites shall be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor, with all necessary control costs included in the contract price.
- C. In the event that temporary erosion and sediment control measures are required due to the Contractor's negligence, carelessness, or failure to install permanent controls as a part of the work as scheduled, and are ordered by the Engineer, such temporary work shall be performed by the Contractor at his expense.

### 3.3 SILT FENCE

- A. The height of a silt fence shall not exceed 36 inches (higher fences may impound volumes of water sufficient to cause failure of the structure).
- B. The filter fabric shall be purchased in a continuous roll cut to the length of the barrier to avoid the use of joints. When joints are necessary, filter cloth shall be spliced together only at a support post, with a minimum six (6) inches overlap and securely sealed.
- C. Posts shall be spaced a maximum of ten (10) feet apart at the barrier location and driven securely into the ground (minimum of 12 inches). When extra strength fabric is used without the wire support fence, post spacing shall not exceed six (6) feet.
- D. A trench shall be excavated approximately four (4) inches wide and four (4) inches deep along the line of posts and upslope from the barrier.
- E. When standard strength filter fabric is used, a wire mesh support fence shall be fastened securely to the upslope side of the posts using heavy duty wire staples at least one (1) inch long, tie wires or hog rings. The wire shall extend into the trench

a minimum of two (2) inches and shall not extend more than 36 inches above the original ground surface.

- F. The standard strength filter fabric shall be stapled or wired to the fence, and eight (8) inches of the fabric shall be extended into the trench. The fabric shall not extend more than 36 inches above the original ground surface. Filter fabric shall not be stapled to existing trees.
- G. When extra strength filter fabric and closer post spacing are used, the wire mesh support fence may be eliminated. In such a case, the filter fabric is stapled or wired directly to the posts with all other provisions of Subparagraph F above applying.
- H. The trench shall be backfilled and soil compacted over the filter fabric.
- I. Silt fences shall be removed when they have served their purpose, but not before the upslope area has been permanently stabilized.
- J. Silt fences and filter barriers shall be inspected immediately after each rainfall and at least daily during prolonged rainfall. Any required repairs shall be made immediately.
- K. Should the fabric on a silt fence or filter barrier decompose or become ineffective prior to the end of the expected usable life and the barrier is still necessary, the fabric shall be replaced promptly.
- L. Sediment deposits should be removed after each storm event. They must be removed when deposits reach approximately one-half the height of the barrier.
- M. Any sediment deposits remaining in place after the silt fence or filter barrier is no longer required shall be dressed to conform with the existing grade, prepared and seeded.

### 3.4 TEMPORARY MULCHING

- A. Application
  - 1. Mulch materials shall be spread uniformly, by hand or machine.
    - a. When spreading straw mulch by hand, divide the areas to be mulched into approx. 1000 sq. ft. sections and place approx. 90 lbs. of straw in each section to facilitate uniform distribution.
- B. Mulch Anchoring
  - 1. Straw mulch shall be anchored immediately after spreading to prevent windblow. One of the following methods of anchoring straw shall be used:
    - a. Mulch anchoring tool
      - 1. This is a tractor-drawn implement (mulch crimper, serrated straight disk or dull farm disk) designed to punch mulch approximately two(2) inches into the soil surface. This method provides maximum erosion control with straw. It is limited to use on slopes no steeper than 3:1, where equipment

can operate safely. Machinery shall be operated on the contour.

b. Liquid mulch binders

1. Application of liquid mulch binders and tackifiers should be heaviest at edges of areas and at crests of ridges and banks, to prevent windblow. The remainder of the area should have binder applied uniformly. Binders may be applied after mulch is spread; however, it is recommended to be sprayed into the mulch as it is being blown onto the soil. Applying straw and binder together is the most effective method.
2. The following type of binder may be used:
  - a.) Asphalt - any type of asphalt thin enough to be blown from spray equipment is satisfactory. Recommended for use are rapid curing (RC-80, RC-250, RC-800), medium curing (MC-250, MC-800) and emulsified asphalt (SS-1, MS-2, RS-1 and RS-2). Apply asphalt at 4 gal./1000 ft.<sup>2</sup>, 600 gal./acre. Do not use heavier applications as it may cause the straw to "perch" over rills.
  - b.) Wood Fiber - wood fiber hydroseeder slurries may be used to tack straw mulch.
- c. Mulch nettings
  1. Lightweight plastic, cotton or paper nets may be stapled over the mulch according to manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Chemical Mulches

1. Chemical mulches may be used alone only in the following situations:
  - a. Where no other mulching material is available.
  - b. In conjunction with temporary seeding during the times when mulch is not required for that practice.
2. Chemical mulches may be used to bind other mulches or with wood fiber in a hydroseeded slurry at any time. Manufacturer's recommendations for application of chemical mulches shall be followed.

D. Nets and Mats

1. Nets may be used alone on level areas, on slopes no steeper than 3:1, and in waterways.
2. When mulching is done in late fall or during June, July and August, or where soil is highly erodible, net should only be used in conjunction with an organic mulch such as straw.
3. When net and organic mulch are used together, the net should be installed over the mulch except when the mulch is wood fiber. Wood fiber may be sprayed on top of the installed net.
4. Excelsior blankets are considered protective mulches and may be used alone on erodible soils and during all times of the year.
5. Other products designed to control erosion shall conform to manufacturer's specification and should be applied in accordance with manufacturer's

instructions provided those instruction are at least as stringent as this specification.

6. Staples will be made of plain iron wire, No. 8 gauge or heavier, and will be six (6) inches or more in length.
7. Prior to installation:
  - a. Shape and grade as required the waterway, channel, slope or other area to be protected.
  - b. Remove all rocks, clods or debris larger than two (2) inches in diameter that will prevent contact between the net and the soil surface.
  - c. When open-weave nets are used, lime, fertilizer and seed may be applied either before or after laying the net. When excelsior matting is used, they must be applied before the mat is laid.
8. Laying the Net:
  - a. Start laying the net from top of channel or top of slope and unroll down-grade.
  - b. Allow to lay loosely on soil - do not stretch.
  - c. To secure net: Upslope ends of net should be buried in a slot or trench no less than six (6) inches deep. Tamp earth firmly over net. Staple the net every twelve (12) inches across the top end.
  - d. Edges of net shall be stapled every three (3) feet. Where two strips of net are laid side by side, the adjacent edges shall be overlapped three (3) inches and stapled together.
  - e. Staples shall be placed down the center of net strips at 3-foot intervals. Do not stretch net when applying staples.
9. Joining strips
  - a. Insert new roll of net in trench, as with upslope ends of net. Overlap the end of the previous roll eighteen (18) inches, turn under six (6) inches and staple across end of roll just below anchor slot and at the end of the turned-under net every twelve (12) inches.
10. At bottom of slopes
  - a. Lead net out onto a level area before anchoring. Turn ends under six (6) inches and staple across end every twelve (12) inches.
11. Check slots
  - a. On highly erodible soils and on slopes steeper than 4:1, erosion check slots should be made every fifteen (15) feet. Insert a fold of net into a six (6) inch trench and tamp firmly. Staple at twelve (12) inch intervals across the downstream portion of the net.
12. Rolling
  - a. After installation, stapling and seeding, net should be rolled to ensure firm contact between net and soil.
13. All mulches should be inspected periodically, in particular after rainstorms, to check for rill erosion. Where erosion is observed, additional mulch should be applied. Net should be inspected after rainstorms for dislocation or failure. If washouts or breakage occur, re- install net as necessary after repairing damage to the slope. Inspections should take place up until grasses are firmly established. Where mulch is used in conjunction with ornamental plantings, inspect periodically throughout the year to determine if mulch is maintaining coverage of the soil surface; repair as needed.

### 3.5 TEMPORARY SEEDING

- A. Site Preparation
  - 1. Grade as needed and feasible to permit the use of conventional equipment for seedbed preparation, seeding, mulch application and anchoring.
  - 2. Install the needed erosion control practices prior to seeding such as diversions, temporary waterways for diversion outlets and sediment basins.
- B. Seedbed Preparation
  - 1. Lime (in lieu of a soil test recommendation) shall be applied on acid soil (pH 5.5 or lower) and subsoil at a rate of 100 pounds per 1000 square feet or two tons per acre of agricultural ground limestone. For best results, make a soil test.
  - 2. Fertilizer (in lieu of a soil test recommendation) shall be applied at a rate of 12-15 pounds per 1000 square feet or 500-600 pounds per acre of 10-10-10 or 12-12-12 analysis or equivalent.
  - 3. Work the lime and fertilizer into the soil with a disk harrow, springtooth harrow or similar tools to a depth of two inches. On sloping areas, the final operation shall be on the contour.
- C. Seeding
  - 1. Apply the seed uniformly with a cyclone seeder, drill, cultipacker seeder or hydroseeder (slurry may include seed and fertilizer) preferably on a firm, moist seedbed. Seed wheat or rye no deeper than one (1) inch. Seed ryegrass no deeper than one-fourth ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch.
  - 2. When feasible, except where a cultipacker type seeder is used, the seedbed should be firmed following seeding operations with a cultipacker, roller or light drag. On sloping land, seeding operations should be on the contour wherever possible.
- D. Mulching
  - 1. Mulch shall be applied to protect the soil and provide a better environment for plant growth.
  - 2. Mulch shall consist of small grain straw (preferably wheat or rye) and shall be applied at the rate of two tons per acre or 100 pounds (two to three bales) per 1000 square feet.
  - 3. Spread the mulch uniformly by hand or mechanically so the soil surface is covered.
  - 4. Mulch Anchoring Methods
    - a. Mechanical - use a disk, crimper or similar type tool set straight to punch or anchor the mulch material into the soil.
    - b. Asphalt Emulsion - apply at the rate of 160 gallons per acre into the mulch as it is being applied.
    - c. Mulch Nettings - use according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Use in areas of water concentration to hold mulch in place.

E. Irrigation

1. If soil moisture is deficient, supply new seedings with adequate water for plant growth until they are firmly established. This is especially true when seedings are made late in the planting season, in abnormally dry or hot seasons, or on adverse sites.

END OF SECTION 015713

## SECTION 016600 - PRODUCT HANDLING AND PROTECTION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 DELIVERY AND STORAGE OF MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for delivery and storage of all materials.
- B. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer on the arrangement for storing construction materials and equipment. Deliveries of all construction materials and equipment should be made at suitable times.
- C. The Contractor shall store all materials required for the performance of this contract at sites designated by the Engineer.
- D. All stockpiles shall be neat, compact, completely safe, and barricaded with warning lights if necessary.
- E. Precautions shall be taken so that no shade trees, shrubs, flowers, sidewalks, driveways or other facilities will be damaged by the storage of materials. The Contractor shall be responsible for the restoration of all stockpile sites to their original condition.
- F. Materials, tools and machinery shall not be piled or placed against shade trees, unless they shall be amply protected against injury therefrom. All materials, tools, machinery, etc. stored upon public thoroughfares must be provided with red lights at night time so as to warn the traffic of such obstruction.
- G. Materials shall be so stored as to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Stored materials, even though approved before storage, shall again be inspected prior to their use in the work. Stored materials shall be located so as to facilitate their prompt inspection. Approved portions of the construction site may be used for storage purposes and for the placing of the Contractor's plant and equipment, but any additional space required therefore must be provided by the Contractor at his expense. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without written permission of the property owner or lessee, and copies of such written permission shall be furnished the Engineer. All storage sites shall be restored to their original condition by the Contractor at his expense.

END OF SECTION 016600

## SECTION 017800 - FINAL COMPLIANCE AND SUBMITTALS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 The following forms and related sign-offs shall be documented in accordance with provisions of the contract. These forms shall be completed by the Contractor and approved by the Owner before final retainer is approved for release. Forms for Items A to E will be attached to the Contractor's executed copy of the contract.

- A. Certificate of Substantial Completion (To be submitted at time of Substantial Completion).
- B. Contractor's Certification of Completion.
- C. Contractor's Affidavit of Prevailing Wage.
- D. Consent of Surety Company for Final Payment.
- E. Affidavit of Final Acceptance Date and Correction Period.
- F. Before the OWNER will approve and accept the work and release the retainer, the CONTRACTOR will furnish the OWNER a written report indicating the resolution of any and all property damage claims filed with the CONTRACTOR by any party during the construction period. The information to be supplied shall include, but not be limited to, name of claimant, date filed with CONTRACTOR, name of insurance company and/or adjuster handling claim, how claim was resolved and if claim was not resolved for the full amount, a statement indicating the reason for such action.
- G. DBE Subcontractor Participation Forms SR-EPA.7-8 (Applicable for WPCLF & WSRLA funded projects only).
- H. Subcontractor List, Specification Section 011100 - 2 form (Applicable for CDBG funded projects only).

END OF SECTION 017800

## SECTION 017821 - CLEANING AND PROTECTION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 GENERAL

- A. On or before the completion date for the work, the Contractor shall tear down and remove all temporary structures built by him, all construction plant used by him, and shall repair and replace all parts of existing embankments, fences or other structures which were removed or injured by his operations or by the employees of the Contractor. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean out all buildings, sewers, drains, pipes, manholes, inlets and miscellaneous and appurtenant structures, and shall remove all rubbish leaving the grounds in a neat and satisfactory condition.
- B. As circumstances require and when ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor shall clean the road, driveway, and/or sidewalk on which construction activity under this contract has resulted in dirt or any other foreign material being deposited with an automatic self-contained mechanical sweeper with integral water spray, vacuum and on-board or supplementary containment.
- C. Failure to comply with this requirement when ordered by the Engineer or his representative, may serve as cause for the Engineer to stop the work and to withhold any monies due the Contractor until such order has been complied with to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- D. As the work progresses, and as may be directed, the Contractor shall remove from the site and dispose of debris and waste material resulting from his work. Particular attention shall be given to minimizing any fire and safety hazard from form materials or from other combustibles as may be used in connection with the work, which should be removed daily.
- E. The Contractor shall wash all windows and other glass surfaces, leaving all areas free from putty marks, paint, etc.
- F. During and after installation, the Contractor shall furnish and maintain satisfactory protection to all equipment against injury by weather, flooding or breakage thereby permitting all work to be left in a new condition at the completion of the contract.

END OF SECTION 017821

## SECTION 310000 - EARTHWORK

### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. The Work covered by this Section shall include all excavation, trenching and related work for the construction of the designated stream channel and utilities, backfill and other incidental work.
- B. The Work covered by this Section consists of:
  - 1. making all necessary excavations for the construction of all Work;
  - 2. preparing subgrade for foundations, slabs, walks, and pavements;
  - 3. doing all pumping, fluming, and dewatering necessary to keep the trenches and other excavation free from water;
  - 4. providing for uninterrupted flow of existing drains and sewers, and the disposal of water from any sources during the progress of the Work;
  - 5. supporting and protecting all trench walls, structures, pipes, conduits, culverts, posts, poles, wires, fences, buildings and other public and private property adjacent to the Work;
  - 6. removing and replacing existing sewers, culverts, pipelines and bulkheads where necessary;
  - 7. removing after completion of the Work all sheeting and shoring or other soil support materials not necessary to support the sides of trenches;
  - 8. removing and disposing all surplus excavated material;
  - 9. doing all backfilling and grading, of compacting backfill to limits specified or ordered by the Engineer;
  - 10. restoring all property damaged as a result of the Work involved in this Contract.
- C. The Work includes transporting surplus excavated materials not needed for backfill at the location where the excavation is made, to other parts of the Work where filling is required, and disposal of all types of surplus material off the site.
- D. The Work includes:
  - 1. constructing a structure of soil or granular material in layers to a predetermined elevation and cross section;
  - 2. supporting and protecting all structures, pipes, conduits, culverts, posts, poles, wires, fences, buildings and other public and private property adjacent to the Work;
  - 3. placing all fill and performing rough grading;
  - 4. compacting fill to limits specified or ordered by the Engineer;
  - 5. restoring all property damaged as a result of the Work involved in this Contract.

## 1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND SECTIONS

- A. Section 015713 - Temporary Erosion Control

## 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Backfill: Soil or granular materials used to fill an excavation.
  - 1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, not including haunches to support sides of pipe.
  - 2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.
- B. Bedding: Layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.
- C. Borrow: Satisfactory soil imported for use as fill or backfill.
- D. Excavation: Removal and disposal of material encountered above subgrade or foundation elevations.
  - 1. Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade or foundation elevations as directed by Engineer.
  - 2. Trench: Narrow linear excavation
  - 3. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade or foundation elevations or beyond indicated dimensions without direction by Engineer. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Engineer, shall be without additional compensation.
  - 4. Unclassified Excavation: Excavation to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface or subsurface conditions encountered, including rock, soil materials and obstructions.
- E. Embankment: A structure consisting of soil, granular material, shale, rock, or other approved material, constructed in layers to a predetermined elevation and cross-section.
- F. Granular materials: Natural aggregate, such as broken or crushed rock, gravel, or sand that can be readily incorporated into an 8-inch layer, and in which at least 65% by weight of the grains or particles are retained in a No. 200 sieve.
- G. Laboratory Dry Weight: The maximum laboratory dry weight shall be the weight provided by the laboratory when the sample is tested in accordance with ASTM D-698 Method A, C, or D.
- H. Optimum Moisture: The water content at which the maximum density is produced in a soil by a given compaction effort (ASTM D-698).
- I. Pavement Prism: Also referred to as the zone of influence. The area below a line drawn 45 degrees to the horizontal from the surface at the edge of pavement, sidewalk or curb.

- J. Pipe Embedment: The material placed in a trench surrounding a pipe or conduit consisting of the foundation, bedding, haunching, and initial backfill.
- K. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, and conglomerate deposits and boulders of rock material one (1) cu. yd. or more in volume that when tested by an independent geotechnical testing agency, according to ASTM D 1586, exceeds a standard penetration resistance of 100 blows/2 inches.
- L. Shale: Laminated material, formed by the consolidation in nature of soil, having a finely stratified structure. For the purpose of these specifications, the following bedrock types shall also be considered shale: mudstone, claystone, siltstone and hard clay.
- M. Soil: All earth materials, organic or inorganic, which have resulted from natural processes such as weathering, decay, and chemical reaction.
- N. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, pavement, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.
- O. Subgrade: Surface or elevation remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage course, or topsoil materials.
- P. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables, as well as underground services within buildings.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with all provisions of Section 013323, Shop Drawings and Submittals.
- B. Product Data: For the following:
  - 1. Source-locations of all materials shall be identified to the Engineer.
  - 2. Source quality laboratory test of all fill materials as required to show compliance with material specifications.
- C. Shop Drawings: Submit information for the following items:
  - 1. Sheeting and bracing (*prepared and stamped by a professional engineer, registered in the State of Ohio*).
  - 2. Dewatering system and standby equipment (*prepared and stamped by a professional engineer, registered in the State of Ohio*).
  - 3. Cofferdams (*prepared and stamped by a professional engineer, registered in the State of Ohio*).
  - 4. Protection methods anticipated (*prepared and stamped by a professional engineer, registered in the State of Ohio*).
  - 5. Underpinning (*prepared and stamped by a professional engineer, registered in the State of Ohio*).

6. Excavation procedures (*prepared and stamped by a professional engineer, registered in the State of Ohio*).

## 1.5 REFERENCES

- A. AASHTO M 43 Standard Specification for Size of Aggregate for Road and Bridge Construction
- B. ASTM C-150 Standard Specification for Portland Cement
- C. ASTM C-618 Standard Specification for Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete
- D. ASTM D-698 Standard Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 5.5-lb (2.49-kg) Rammer and 12-in. (305-mm) Drop
- E. ASTM D-1586 Standard Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils
- F. ASTM D-2487 Standard Test Method for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes
- G. ASTM D-2940 Standard Specification for Graded Aggregate Material for Bases or Subbases for Highways or Airports
- H. ASTM D-4253 Standard Test Method for Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using a Vibratory Table
- I. ASTM D-4254 Standard Test Method for Minimum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils and Calculation of Relative Density
- J. State of Ohio - Department of Transportation - Construction and Material Specifications, Item 304, Aggregate Base.
- K. State of Ohio - Department of Transportation - Construction and Material Specifications, Material Detail 703.16, Suitable Materials for Embankment Construction.
- L. State of Ohio - Department of Transportation - Construction and Material Specifications, Material Detail 703.02.A.2, Fine Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete

## 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications
- B. Regulatory Requirements
- C. Certifications

- D. Field Samples
- E. Mock-ups
- F. Pre-Construction Conference

## 1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements
- B. Existing Conditions
  1. Existing ground elevations of the site are shown by figures and/or by contours on the Drawings. The contours and elevations of the present ground are believed to be reasonably correct, but do not purport to be absolutely so, and, together with any schedule of quantities, are presented only as an approximation. The Contractor shall satisfy himself, however, by actual examination on the site of the Work, as to the existing elevations and contours, and the amount of work required.
- C. Existing Utilities
  1. Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted in writing by Engineer and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated.
  2. Notify Engineer not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
  3. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Engineer's written permission.
  4. Contact utility-locator service for area where Project is located before excavating.

## 1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to the site, store and protect under provisions of Section 016600, Product Handling and Protection.
- B. Comply with all provisions of Section 013543, Environmental Protection.

## 1.9 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Refer to 013319 for testing laboratory service scheduling.

## 1.10 PROHIBITION OF EXPLOSIVES

- A. The use of explosives is not permitted.

## 1.11 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. The Contract Drawings may indicate locations where certain utilities, structures or facilities might possibly interfere with the installation of new improvements. The Contractor shall dig such exploratory test pits as may be necessary to determine the exact location and elevation of the indicated subsurface structure and shall make acceptable provision for their protection, support and maintenance in operation. The Engineer shall be provided advance notification when and where excavation for test pits will take place. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer a record of field locations of all listed utilities, structures or facilities a minimum of five (5) days prior to initiating construction of the project. Locations and elevations are to be provided by a Surveyor registered in the State of Ohio.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 GRANULAR PIPE EMBEDMENT

A. Crushed gravel or crushed limestone meeting AASHTO M 43 gradation shall be used for bedding, haunching, and initial backfill as shown on the Drawings.

### 2.2 SPECIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL (ODOT Item 304)

A. Special backfill material shall meet the gradation requirements of ODOT Item 304 and shall consist of crushed gravel or crushed limestone in combination with natural sand or stone. The aggregate shall meet the following gradation requirements:

<u>Sieve</u>	<u>Total Percent Passing</u>
2 inch	100
1 inch	70-100
¾ inch	50-90
No. 4	30-60
No. 30	9-33
No. 200	0-15

### 2.3 LOW STRENGTH MORTAR BACKFILL

A. Low Strength Mortar shall comply with ODOT Item 613.

B. Submit test data that demonstrates that the proposed mix has a strength of 50 to 100 PSI at 28 days.

C. Each load shall be tested with 3 cylinders for strength test broken at 3, 7, and 28 days until the Engineer is assured that the mix will be between 50 to 100 PSI at 28 days. Thereafter, one set of strength tests shall be taken every 50 CY.

It is intended that the sand be fine enough to stay in suspension in the mixture to the extent required for proper flow. The Engineer reserves the right to reject the sand if a flowable mixture cannot be produced.

D. Mortar Mix Proportioning

1. The initial trial mixture shall be as follows:

Quantity of Dry Materials per Cubic Yard

Cement	100 lbs.
Fly Ash	250 lbs.
Sand (SSD)*	2700 lbs.
Water	500 lbs.

\* saturated-surface dry

2. These quantities of materials are expected to yield approximately 1 cubic yard of mortar of the proper consistency. Adjustments of the proportions may be made providing the total absolute volume of the materials is maintained.

## 2.4 EMBANKMENTS

A. Soils suitable for use in an embankment must conform to ODOT 703.16 and are restricted as follows:

1. Maximum laboratory dry weight shall not be less than 90 pounds per cubic foot, except that soils having maximum dry weights of less than 100 pounds per cubic foot shall not be used in the top 12 inches of embankment.
2. Soil having a liquid limit in excess of 49 are considered as unsuitable for use in an embankment.
3. Silt from excavation or borrow identified as Ohio Classification A-4b shall be considered suitable for use in an embankment only when placed at least 3 feet below the surface of the subgrade.
4. No slag, recycled Portland cement concrete or recycled asphaltic concrete products are suitable for use in an embankment.
5. Do not use any suitable material that cannot be incorporated in an 8-inch lift in the top 2 feet of the embankment.
6. Do not use shale, hard shale, or siltstone in the top 2 feet of embankment.
7. Do not use materials that cannot be satisfactorily placed and compacted to a stable and durable condition.
8. Material excavated in the work that contains excessive moisture is unsuitable for embankment construction unless dried. Dry or aerate such material before incorporating in the work. The Contractor may elect to waste this material, instead of drying it.
9. Granular material Type E as specified in ODOT 703.16.C, is not allowed.
10. No petroleum contaminated soils are suitable for use in an embankment.

## 2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Warning Tape

1. Acid- and alkali-resistant polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility; colored as follows:

- a. Red: Electric.
- b. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
- c. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
- d. Blue: Water systems.
- e. Green: Sewer systems.

B. Detectable Warning Tape

- 1. Acid- and alkali-resistant polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:
  - a. Red: Electric.
  - b. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
  - c. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
  - d. Blue: Water systems.
  - e. Green: Sewer systems.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PROTECTION

A. Excavation; Temporary Sheetng, Shoring, and Bracing

- 1. All excavation shall be in accordance with the Occupation Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations.
- 2. The Contractor shall furnish and install adequate sheeting, shoring, and bracing to maintain safe working conditions, and to protect newly built work and all adjacent neighboring structures from damage by settlement.
- 3. Bracing shall be arranged so as not to place a strain on portions of completed work until construction has proceeded enough to provide ample strength. Sheetng and bracing may be withdrawn and removed at the time of backfilling, but the Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to newly built work and adjacent and neighboring structures.
- 4. All sheeting shall be removed unless specifically authorized in writing by the Engineer to be left in place.

B. Construction Sheetng Left in Place

- 1. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and leave in place construction sheetng and bracing when specified or when indicated or shown on the Drawings.
- 2. Any construction sheetng and bracing which the Contractor has placed to facilitate his work may be ordered in writing by the Engineer to be left in place. The right of the Engineer to order sheetng and bracing left in place shall not be construed as creating an obligation on his part to issue such orders. Failure of the Engineer to order sheetng and bracing left in place shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility under this Contract.

### 3.2 REPLACING, MOVING AND REPAIRING OF EXISTING UTILITIES

A. The Contractor shall:

1. replace, move, repair and maintain all utilities and all other structures encountered in the work
2. coordinate and communicate with applicable utility companies
3. repair all damage done to any of the said structures and appurtenances through his acts or neglect and shall keep them in repair during the life of this contract. The Contractor shall in all cases leave them in as good condition as they were previous to the commencement of the work and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### 3.3 DEWATERING

A. Drainage and Removal of Water

1. The Contractor shall dispose of water from the Work in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or structures.
2. The Contractor shall, when ordered by the Engineer, construct tight bulkheads across trench and provide pumps suitable for the removal of any water which may be encountered or which may accumulate in the trenches. Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, drainage water will not be permitted to flow through the conduit.
3. The trench shall be kept free from sewage and storm, surface, and subsurface water to at least 2 feet below the bottom of the excavation.
4. Where open water courses, ditches, or drain pipes are encountered during the progress of the Work, the Contractor shall provide protection and securing of the continuous flow in such courses or drains and shall repair any damage that may be done to them.

### 3.4 EXCAVATION CLASSIFICATION

A. All excavated materials are unclassified as defined in Article 1.3.

### 3.5 GENERAL EXCAVATION

A. All necessary excavation for buildings, structures, pavements, and site improvements shall be performed to accommodate the completion of all related Contract Work.

B. The Drawings show the horizontal and the lower limits of structures. The methods and equipment used by the Contractor when approaching the bottom limits of excavation shall be selected to provide a smooth surface and to prevent disturbing the soil below the bottom limits of excavation. All soil loosened during excavation shall be removed from the bottom of the excavation.

C. Conform to elevations and dimensions shown within a tolerance of plus or minus 0.10 feet, and extending a sufficient distance from footings and foundations to permit placing and removal of concrete formwork, installation of services, other construction, and for inspection.

- D. Excavation which is carried below the bottom limits of structures shall be classified as Unauthorized Excavation, unless said excavation below bottom limits of structures has been authorized by the Engineer prior to each occurrence.
- E. Unauthorized Excavation shall be filled with Class B concrete to the bottom limits of structures. Under circumstances where structural integrity is not a factor, the Engineer may authorize the filling of Unauthorized Excavation with Low Strength Mortar Backfill or Special Backfill material compacted to 100% density as specified under the compaction requirements in this Section. Such work shall be at the cost of the Contractor.

### 3.6 TRENCH EXCAVATION

- A. Excavation for trenches in which pipelines, sewers, and conduits are to be installed shall provide adequate space for workmen to space and joint pipe properly, but in every case the trench shall be kept to a minimum width. The width of trench shall not exceed the limits shown on the Drawings.
- B. Excavation shall be to the depth necessary for placing of granular bedding material under the pipe as shown on the Drawings. If over-excavation occurs, the trench bottom shall be filled to grade with compacted granular bedding material.
- C. Trenching operations shall not be performed beyond the distance that will be backfilled and compacted the same day.
- D. In general, backfilling shall begin as soon as the conduit is in approved condition to receive it and shall be carried to completion as rapidly as possible. New trenching shall not be started when earlier trenches need backfilling or the surfaces of streets or other areas need to be restored to a safe and proper condition.

### 3.7 EXCAVATION OF UNSUITABLE MATERIALS

- A. Unsuitable materials existing below the Contract bottom limits for excavation shall be removed as directed by the Engineer. Such excavation shall not exceed the vertical and lateral limits as prescribed by the Engineer.
- B. In utility trenches, the voids left by removal of unsuitable excavated material shall be filled with AASHTO M 43 No. 1 and No. 2 aggregate conforming to the material requirements of Article 2.1 of this Section.
- C. In excavations other than utility trenches, the voids left by removal of unsuitable excavated material shall be filled with material consisting or either: (1) Special Backfill Material; (2) Class B concrete; or (3) Low Strength Mortar Backfill, whichever is ordered by the Engineer.
- D. Removal of unsuitable excavated material and its replacement as directed will be paid on basis of Contract Conditions relative to Changes in Work unless specific unit prices have been established for excavation of unsuitable material.

### 3.8 DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE AND SURPLUS MATERIAL

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to dispose of all surplus material that cannot be used in backfill or embankments at his expense outside the limits of the project. Unsuitable excavated material, including rock or large boulders, shall be disposed of outside the limits of the project.
- B. Surplus material may be wasted adjacent to or incorporated in the regular construction only when ordered in writing by the Engineer.

### 3.9 BACKFILL

- A. Pipelines, Sewers and Conduits
  - 1. All pipe shall have bedding extending the width of the trench with depth in conformance with the Drawings. The bedding material shall be thoroughly compacted by tamping until no further densification is possible.
  - 2. Pipe cover material shall be used for filling above the pipe bedding along the sides of the pipe and to a height of twelve (12) inches over the top of the pipe. The pipe cover material shall be brought up evenly on both sides of the pipe to eliminate the possibility of lateral displacement of the pipe and shall be thoroughly compacted by tamping until no further densification is possible. Care shall be taken to spade the aggregate under the pipe haunch below the spring line.
  - 3. All trenches and excavations shall be backfilled immediately after pipe is laid therein, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
  - 4. After the pipe cover has been placed and compacted around the pipe as specified above, the remainder of the trench may be backfilled by machine. The backfill material shall be deposited in eight (8) inch horizontal layers, and each layer shall be thoroughly compacted to the specified density by approved methods before a succeeding layer is placed. In no case will backfilling material from a bucket be allowed to fall directly on a pipe and in all cases the bucket must be lowered so that the shock of the falling earth will not cause damage.
- B. Structures
  - 1. Backfilling shall not commence before concrete has attained specified strength. Do not use equipment for backfilling and compaction operations against structures that will overload the structure.
  - 2. Backfilling around and over structures shall be carefully placed and tamped with tools of suitable weight to a point one (1) foot above the top of same. Additional backfill may be required to protect the structure from damage from heavy equipment. Backfill shall be placed in uniform layers not exceeding eight (8) inches in depth. Each layer shall be placed, then carefully and uniformly compacted to the specified density so as to eliminate the possibility of displacement of the structure.
  - 3. After the backfill has been placed and compacted around the structure to the height specified above, the remainder may be backfilled by machine. The backfill material shall be deposited in eight (8) inch horizontal layers, and each layer shall be thoroughly compacted to the specified density by

approved methods before a succeeding layer is placed. In no case will backfilling material from a bucket be allowed to fall directly on a structure, and in all cases the bucket must be lowered so that the shock of the falling earth will not cause damage.

- C. Where any new, proposed, or future pavement, driveway, parking lot, curb, curb and gutter, or walk is to be placed over a backfilled area, Special Backfill material shall be used for any portion of the trench falling within the pavement prism.
- D. Where it is necessary to undercut or replace existing utility conduits and/or service lines, the excavation beneath such lines shall be backfilled the entire length with approved Granular Pipe Embedment Material compacted in place in eight (8) inch layers to the required density. The approved Granular Pipe Embedment Material shall extend outward from the spring line of the conduit a distance of two (2) feet on either side and thence downward at its natural slope.

### 3.10 EMBANKMENT

- A. In making fill for embankment, the surface of the existing ground shall be cleared, grubbed, stripped of organic material, plowed, compacted according to the requirements specified in this Section, and stepped on slopes so as to enable bond or firm bearing for the new fill. The materials for these fills shall be selected of approved materials free from organic matter and placed in horizontal layers not exceeding eight (8) inches in thickness when loose, each layer being thoroughly compacted. Materials shall not be placed when fill or foundation is frozen.
- B. Where fill is to be placed on side slopes steeper than one (1) vertical to six (6) horizontal, steps shall be formed into the slope before any embankment is placed. These steps shall be cut at vertical intervals at no more than two (2) feet and shall have a horizontal dimension of not less than three (3) feet.
- C. As fill progress, the top shall be kept crowned or sloped for drainage. No pavement shall be placed upon embankment until it meets compaction testing requirements.
- D. Fills that abut or contain concrete or masonry structures shall be placed with care to avoid undue or unbalanced loads on these structures.
- E. Following the completion of embankment, all slopes shall be neatly and evenly dressed to proper elevation, grade and dimension.

### 3.11 SUBGRADE

- A. All soil subgrade shall be prepared in accordance with this subsection.
- B. Drainage
  - 1. The surface of the subgrade shall be maintained in a smooth condition to prevent ponding of water after rains to insure the thorough drainage of the subgrade surface at all times

C. Unsuitable Subgrade

1. Where unsuitable subgrade or subgrade not meeting the required bearing capacity is encountered in cuts, due to no fault or neglect of the Contractor, in which satisfactory stability cannot be obtained by moisture control and compaction, the unstable material shall be excavated to the depth required by the Engineer.
2. Suitable material required for the embankment to replace the undercut will be paid on basis of Contract Conditions relative to changes in Work.
3. Where soft subgrade in cuts is due to the failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate surface drainage as required in this article, or is due to any other fault or neglect of the Contractor, the unstable condition shall be corrected as outlined above at no expense to the Owner.

D. Full Width New Pavement Construction

1. After the surface of the subgrade has been shaped to approximate cross section grade, and before any pavement, base or subbase material is placed thereon, the subgrade shall be compacted. When the rolling is completed, all surface irregularities shall be corrected and the surface of the subgrade shall be shaped as necessary to conform to the grade and cross section shown on the Drawings within the tolerance set forth in this Section and shall be so maintained until the overlying course is in place.

### 3.12 CONSTRUCTION WITH MOISTURE AND DENSITY CONTROL

- A. All backfill and embankments, except rock embankments, shall be constructed using moisture and density control. All subgrade, except rock and shale in cut sections, shall be constructed using moisture and density control.
- B. Backfill, embankment and subgrade material which does not contain sufficient moisture to be compacted in accordance with the requirements of Article 3.17 of this Section shall be sprinkled with water as directed by the Engineer to bring the moisture content to within the range of optimum plus or minus three (3) percent. Water shall be thoroughly incorporated into the material by means of discs or other approved equipment.
- C. Backfill, embankment and subgrade material containing excess moisture shall be dried, prior to installation, to a moisture content not greater than three (3) percentage points above optimum, except that for material within the moisture content range specified herein that displays pronounced elasticity or deformation under the action of loaded construction equipment, the moisture content shall be reduced to optimum or below if necessary to secure stability. For subgrade material, these requirements for maximum moisture shall apply at the time of compaction of the subgrade and also at the time of placing pavement or subbase. Drying of wet soil shall be expedited by the use of plows, discs, or by other approved methods when so ordered by the Engineer.

### 3.13 COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. The bottom of excavations upon which concrete foundations or structures are to be placed shall be compacted so as to obtain 100% of maximum dry density per ASTM D-698 in the top twelve (12) inches.
- B. The top twelve (12) inches of stripped original subgrade and final subgrade shall be compacted to not less than 100% of maximum dry density per ASTM D-698.
  - 1. Subgrade under new, proposed, or future pavement shall be compacted 18 inches beyond the edge of pavement, paved shoulders or paved medians.
- C. Compaction of subgrade for sidewalks (regardless of paving material) shall be 100% of maximum dry density per ASTM D-698 in the top six (6) inches.
- D. Compaction of non-paved areas shall be 90% of maximum dry density per ASTM D-698.
- E. Aggregate pipe embedment and aggregate backfill around structures shall be compacted to not less than 100% of maximum dry density per ASTM D-4253 and ASTM D-4254.
- F. Final backfill shall be compacted to not less than 100% of maximum dry density per ASTM D-698.
- G. Fill placed within the interior of structures shall be compacted to not less than 100% of maximum dry density per ASTM D-698.
- H. Embankment shall be placed and compacted in layers until the density is not less than the percentage of maximum dry density indicated in the following table determined by ASTM D-698.

## EMBANKMENT SOIL COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS

	Minimum Compaction Requirements
Maximum Laboratory Dry Weight	Percent Laboratory
<u>Pounds/Cubic Foot</u>	<u>Maximum</u>
90-104.9	102
105-119.9	100
120 and more	98

### I. Test Sections

1. If it is determined by the Engineer that the composition of the material is such that it cannot be tested for density using a nuclear densometer or other methods; or where, in the opinion of the Engineer, in-place compaction testing is not feasible; and if approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may construct a test section to demonstrate acceptable compactive effort in lieu of in-place compaction testing. Test sections shall be constructed at no additional cost to the Owner.
2. The test section shall be completed by repeatedly compacting the material until no further density is achieved. This value shall be the Minimum Test Section Density (MTSD). The compaction equipment used to complete the test section shall be of suitable size to compact the material and shall be the same equipment used to compact the in-place material.
3. The test section shall be constructed with moisture density control as specified in this Section.
4. The material shall be compacted to at least 98% of the MTSD.
5. Each lift of in-place fill or backfill shall be densified using a compactive effort equal to or greater than the effort applied to achieve the MTSD; i.e., if six passes were required to achieve MTSD, then each lift of material shall be compacted using six or more passes.
6. Construct a new test section when, in the opinion of the Engineer, the fill or backfill material has changed character or when the supporting material has changed character.

### 3.14 GRADING

- A. Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.
  1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
  2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.
- B. Site Grading
  1. Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to required elevations within the following tolerances:
    - a. Lawn or unpaved areas shall be graded to plus or minus 1 inch
    - b. Walks shall be graded to plus or minus 1 inch.

END OF SECTION 310000

## SECTION 329200.19 – SEEDING AND MULCHING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Installation of seeded areas shall be to the extent shown on Contract Drawings and shall include supplying all seed, topsoil, soil conditioning materials, mulching materials and watering, and the incorporation of these materials into the work as specified.
- B. The Contractor shall place topsoil at the depths specified in those areas requiring seeding. Topsoil shall be furnished by the Contractor.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Provide copies of soils tests for both new topsoil (provided) and onsite topsoil for review and approval. This applies to all areas that require seeding, including reconditioned areas.
2. Provide location of properties from which topsoil is to be obtained, names and addresses of owners, depth to be stripped, and crops grown in the past 2 years.
3. Provide the name of the seed supplier, name and phone number, list of the seed, including varieties of seed, labels, and an analysis of the seed for review, 4 weeks prior to the start of seeding.
4. Provide soil amendments information based on soils test requirements.
5. Hydroseed mixture, mulch and application rates prior to performing the work.

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Any subcontracted restoration work shall be performed by a qualified firm specializing in landscape work.
- B. The Contractor shall have a soils test done at his expense and analyzed by a state approved testing agency. Soil tests shall be done on both the topsoil stockpiled from the site and new topsoil brought to the site. A minimum of two (2) tests shall be done. The tests shall include percent organic matter, pH, Buffer pH, Phosphorus, Exchangeable Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, Cation Exchange Capacity and Percent Base Saturation with recommendations for nitrogen, phosphate, potash, magnesium and lime based on plant type and use.
- C. Seed: All seed specified shall meet O.D.O.T. specifications as to the percentage purity, weed seed, and germination. All seed shall be approved by the State of Ohio, Department of Agriculture, Division of Plant Industry, and shall meet the requirements of these specifications.

D. Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials in containers showing weight, analysis, and name of manufacturer. Protect materials from deterioration during delivery, and while stored at site.

#### 1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Utilities: Determine location of underground utilities and perform work in a manner which will avoid possible damage. Hand excavate, as required. Maintain grade stakes set by others until removal is mutually agreed upon by parties concerned.

B. Excavation: When conditions detrimental to plant growth are encountered, such as rubble fill, adverse drainage conditions, or obstructions, such conditions shall be rectified by the Contractor before planting, with approval from the Owner's Representative.

C. Soil Stabilization: The Contractor shall provide permanent or temporary soil stabilization to denuded areas within fifteen (15) days after final grade is reached on any portion of the site. Any such area which will not be regraded for longer than fifteen (15) days shall also be stabilized. Soil stabilization includes any measures which protect the soil from the erosive forces of raindrop impact and flowing water. Applications include seeding and/or mulching, or the use of other erosion control measures as directed by the Owner's Representative. If necessary, the Contractor shall coordinate soil stabilization practices with the local Soil and Water Conservation District.

D. Spring-sown work shall be installed between April 1st and May 30th and Fall-sown work shall be installed between September 1st and October 15th. No permanent seeding shall take place between May 30th and September 1st and between October 15th and April 1st. The dates for seeding may be changed at the discretion of the Owner's Representative.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil shall be furnished by the Contractor. Stockpiled material, if any, shall be utilized prior to obtaining additional topsoil.

B. All topsoil shall conform to the U.S. Department of Agriculture soil texturing triangle and shall contain between 3% to 8% organic matter and a soil pH between 6.5 to 7%. Topsoil shall be loamy and not consist of more than 38% clay. New topsoil shall be screened to remove clay lumps, brush, weeds, litter, roots, stumps, stones larger than  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in any dimension and any other extraneous or toxic matter harmful to plant growth. New topsoil shall be obtained only from naturally well drained sites where topsoil occurs in a depth of not less than 4". Do not obtain from bogs or marshes.

C. Soil amendments shall be added according to the soils test requirements. Amendments can include, but are not limited to fertilizer, lime, compost, sand, and organic matter. Organic matter shall consist of composted leaves or other approved material.

## 2.2 SEED

A. Seed shall be vendor mixed, delivered in original bags and shall be proportioned as follows:

1. Lawn Seed Mix Class 3B

Common Name	Proportion by Weight
Hard Fescue	56%
Creeping Red Fescue	34%
Annual Ryegrass	10%

2. Floodplain Seed Mix

- a. Basis of design shall be Ernst Seed Item #: ERNMX-154 or approved equal, 800-873-3321.
- b. Application rate: 20 lb per acre with a cover crop.
- c. Cover crop either grain rye (1 Sep to 30 Apr; 30 lbs/acre) or Japanese millet (1 May to 31 Aug; 10 lbs/acre).

3. Riparian Buffer Seed Mix

- a. Basis of design shall be Ernst Seed Item #: ERNMX-178 or approved equal, 800-873-3321.
- b. Application rate: 20 lb per acre
- c. Cover crop at 30 lb per acre (dry sites - grain oats, Jan 1-Aug 1; or, grain rye, Aug 1-Jan 1; moist sites - grain rye year-round)

B. Mulch shall be clean straw free of seed and weed seed.

1. Anchoring for mulch shall be an ODOT specified SS-1 at 60 gal./ton non-toxic tackifier such as Hydro-stik, or equal, or by securing with a photo degradable netting.

C. If hydroseeding is used, wood fiber mulching material shall be used and shall consist of virgin wood fibers manufactured expressly from whole wood chips and shall conform to the following specifications.

- Moisture content	$10.0\% \pm 3.0\%$
- Organic content	$99.2\% \pm 0.8\%$ O.D. Basis
- pH	$4.8 \pm 0.5$
- Water holding capacity, minimum (grams of water per 100 grams of fiber)	1,000

Wood fiber mulching material shall be processed in such a manner as to contain no growth or germination inhibiting factors, and must contain a biodegradable green dye to aid in visual metering during application.

## 2.3 COIR MATS AND LOGS

A. Coir mats shall be 100% natural biodegradeable coconut fiber woven into blankets.

1. Mat weave density type shall be specified by the manufacturer based on stream flow velocities and slopes.
2. Mat anchoring methods shall wood stakes be per the manufacturer's specifications based on application conditions. Matting shall be keyed into toe of slope and extend beyond bankfull width.

A. Coir logs shall be 100% natural biodegradeable coconut fiber with an outer layer of machine spun bristle coir twine coconut fiber and filled with compacted coir fibers.

1. Log anchoring methods shall be per the manufacturer's specifications based on application conditions.
2. Stake logs with wood stakes 24-36" apart. For stream applications stakes shall be installed on both sides of logs. Twine should be used to keep the log in place where there is waterflow over the logs.

## 2.4 EROSION CONTROL MAT

A. Mats shall be manufactured from straw or wood fiber and bound by photodegradable poly netting.

1. Mat type shall be determined based on slope where they will be used.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PREPARATION - GENERAL

A. Rough grading to a depth necessary to accept the specified thickness of topsoil must be approved prior to placing topsoil.

B. Loosen subgrade, remove any stones greater than  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in any dimension. Remove sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter.

C. Spread topsoil to a minimum depth of 4 inches, to meet lines, grades, and elevations shown on plan, after light rolling and natural settlement. Remove sticks, roots, rubbish, stones greater than  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in any dimension, and other extraneous matter. Topsoil shall be tilled thoroughly by plowing, diskng, harrowing, or other approved methods. Add specified soil amendments and mix thoroughly into the topsoil.

D. Preparation of Unchanged Grades: Where seed is to be planted in areas that have not been altered or disturbed by excavating, grading, or stripping operations, prepare soil for planting as follows: Till to a depth of not less than 6 inches. Apply soil amendments and initial fertilizers as specified. Remove high areas and fill in depressions. Till soil to a homogenous mixture of fine texture, free of lumps, clods, stones, roots and other extraneous matter. Soils test requirements apply here as well.

1. Prior to preparation of unchanged areas, remove existing grass, vegetation and turf.

Dispose of such material outside of project limits. Do not turn existing vegetation over into soil being prepared for seed.

If necessary, supply and install topsoil in areas where there is no topsoil left after vegetation has been removed.

2. Apply specified soil amendments at rates specified in the soils test and thoroughly mix into upper 2 inches of topsoil. Add topsoil if existing grade has less than 4" of topsoil. Delay application of amendments if planting will not follow within two (2) days.
- E. Maintained lawn areas shall be fine grade areas to smooth, even surface with loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll, rake, and drag lawn areas, remove ridges and fill depressions, as required to meet finish grades. Remove sticks, roots, rubbish, stones greater than 1/2" in any dimension, and other extraneous matter. Limit fine grading to areas which can be planted immediately after grading.
- F. Riparian and meadow areas shall be graded that provide ridges to hold seeding. In riparian seed area, rake or open the surface with a dozer cleats or other wise loosen the surface of these areas to a depth of 1 inch. Remove sticks, roots, rubbish, stones greater than 3" in any dimension, and any previously cut vegetation matter.
- G. Moisten prepared areas before planting if soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface moisture to dry before planting lawns. Do not create a muddy soil condition.
- H. Restore areas to specified condition, if eroded or otherwise disturbed, after fine grading and prior to planting.

### 3.2 SEEDING

- A. Do not use wet seed or seed that is moldy or otherwise damaged in transit or storage. Seed shall not be sown when the ground is frozen, muddy, or when weather conditions prevent proper soil preparation, interference with sowing and/or proper incorporation of seed into the soil.
- B. Sow seed using a spreader or hydroseeder. Do not seed when wind velocity exceeds 5 miles per hour. Distribute seed evenly over entire area by sowing 3 lbs. per 1000 S.F. at right angles to each other. Total amount to equal a minimum of 6 lbs. per 1000 S.F.
- C. For seed sown with a spreader, mulch shall be spread uniformly to form a continuous blanket at a rate of 100 lbs. per 1,000 S.F. Mulch shall be 1 1/2" loose measurement over seeded areas and shall be anchored.
- D. Contractor has the option to hydroseed large lawn areas, using equipment specifically designed for such application. The rate of application of wood fiber mulching materials is 40 lbs./1,000 S.F. Contractor shall not hydroseed within close proximity to buildings and structures, or when unfavorable wind conditions may blow the hydroseed material onto the structure. Contractor shall clean all areas not to be seeded of overspray.

- E. The seeded area shall be watered, as soon as the seed is applied, at the rate of 120 gallons per 1000 square feet. The water shall be applied by means of a hydroseeder or a water tank under pressure with a nozzle that will produce a spray that will not dislodge the mulching material. Cost of this watering shall be included in the cost of seeding and mulching.
- F. Seed shall be sown in two directions, right angle to each other by hand then lightly rake the seed into the soil 1/8" to 1/4" in depth. do not cover seed more than 1/4-inch deep. after broadcasting is complete, then use a roller and roll one way and then at 90° to the first rolling.
- G. Apply 1/8" layer of weed free straw mulch applied to seeded areas per odot item 659.06 and applied per section 659.09.
- H. Maintain per odot item 659. maintain all seeded and mulched areas until final inspection. repair damaged areas to the original condition and grade. repair seeding and mulching. repair all damage or erosion of the seeded and mulched areas before the completion of the project.

### 3.3 DORMANT SEEDING METHOD

- A. Lawn Seeding shall not take place from October 15 through November 20. During this period prepare the seed bed, add the required amounts of lime and fertilizer, and other amendments, then mulch and anchor.
- B. From November 20 through April 1, when soil conditions permit, prepare the seed bed, lime and fertilize, apply the selected seed mixture, mulch, and anchor. Increase the seeding rate by 50 percent.
- C. Wildflower seeding may occur late fall after soil temperatures are below 50°. typically, November 1 unless the seed manufacturer allows seeding from March 1 to May 31. If feasible, the seed can be sown throughout the winter if soil temps stay below 50ft.
- D. Seeding shall be done dry and shall not be performed when there is standing water. seeding may be done when the ground is frozen if the area will not become inundated with water.

### 3.4 RECONDITIONING EXISTING LAWNS

- A. A soils test shall be required for existing lawns prior to any reconditioning.
- B. Recondition all existing lawn areas damaged by Contractor's operations including storage of materials and equipment and movement of vehicles. Also recondition existing lawn areas where minor regrading is required.
- C. Provide soil amendments as called for in the soils test.
- D. Provide new topsoil, as required, to fill low spots and meet new finish grades.

- E. Cultivate bare and compacted areas according to the topsoil specifications.
- F. Remove diseased and unsatisfactory lawn areas; do not bury into soil. Remove topsoil containing foreign materials resulting from the Contractor's operations, including oil drippings, stone, gravel, and other loose building materials.
- G. All work shall be the same as for new seeding.
- H. Water newly planted seed areas. Maintenance of reconditioned lawns shall be the same as maintenance of new lawns.

### 3.5 EROSION CONTROL MATS, COIR MATTING AND LOGS

- A. Slope and channel protection shall be installed in locations per plan.
  - 1. Coir matting and logs
    - a. Stake matting with wood stakes 00" apart
    - b. Stake logs with wood stakes 24-36" apart. For stream applications stakes shall be installed on both sides of logs. Twine should be used to keep the log in place where there is waterflow over the logs.
  - 2. Erosion Control Mats.
    - a. Stake logs with wood stakes 24-36" apart. For stream applications stakes shall be installed on both sides of logs. Twine should be used to keep the log in place where there is waterflow over the logs.

### 3.6 ESTABLISHMENT

- A. Maintain work areas as long as necessary to establish a uniformly close stand of grass over the entire lawn area. A uniformly close stand of grass is defined as the seeded areas having 90%+ coverage of grass at 60 days after seeding. 90%+ coverage is defined as very little or no dirt showing when seeded area is viewed from directly overhead.
- B. Maintain lawns by watering, fertilizing, weeding, mowing, trimming, and other operations such as rolling, regrading and replanting as required to establish a smooth acceptable lawn.
  - 1. Mowing
    - a. Mow lawn areas during the period of maintenance to a height of 2 inches whenever the height of the grass becomes 3 inches. A minimum of 3 mowings is required during the period of maintenance.
  - 2. Refertilizing
    - a. Distribute fertilizer on the seeded area between August 15 and October 15, during the period when grass is dry, and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The fertilizer shall be as specified in the soils test.
  - 3. Reseeding
    - a. Reseed with the seed specified for the original seeding, at the rate of 4 lbs. per 1,000 S.F. in a manner which will cause minimum disturbance to the existing stand of grass and at an angle of not less than 15 degrees from the direction of rows of prior seeding.

4. Watering
  - a. The Contractor shall keep all work areas watered daily to achieve satisfactory growth. Water shall be applied at a rate of 120 gallons per 1,000 square feet. If water is listed as a pay item, it shall be separately paid for based on the actual amount of water used, measured in thousands of gallons.
5. Any mulching which has been displaced shall be repaired immediately. Any seed work which has been disturbed or damaged from the displacement of mulch shall be repaired prior to remulching.

C. Maintain meadow seeding by inspection for invasive plants and removal of undesirable weeds and plant materials by targeted herbicide application. reseed areas as disturbed by weed removal with the same seed mix. Tamp seed mix in place.

1. During the first year growing season there shall be less than 5% coverage of state listed noxious or invasive plants. Extensive weed or invasive growth shall be mowed to a height of 8" and the cut material removed or treated by selective herbicide applications during the one year warranty period.
2. Any areas that do not show a satisfactory germination of grass shall be mowed and reseeded until a dense meadow, free of bare spots, free of invasive plants, areas of washout or erosion damage has been established.

### 3.7 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

- A. When seeding work is complete and an acceptable stand of growth is attained, the Contractor shall request the Owner's Representative to make an inspection to determine final acceptance.
- B. Acceptance shall be based upon achieving a vigorous uniformly stand of the specified grasses. If some areas are satisfactory and some are not, acceptance may be made in blocks, provided they are definable or bounded by readily identified permanent surfaces, structures, or other reference means. Partial acceptance decisions may be made by the Owner's Representative. Excessive fragmentation into accepted and unaccepted areas shall not be allowed. Unaccepted areas shall be maintained by the Contractor until acceptable.
- C. No payment shall be made until areas are accepted.
- D. All seeded areas shall be guaranteed for one full growing season to commence upon final acceptance of the areas.

END OF SECTION 329200.19

---

***SECTION 6***  
***STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS***

---

## **STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

1. The "Construction and Material Specifications" of the State of Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), 2023 edition, current ODOT supplemental specifications, and current ODOT standard drawings shall govern work and materials which are not specified or modified herein or on the project Contract Drawings. All references to "the Department" shall be changed to "the Owner or his Representative." The project Contract Drawings and Specifications, in the event of a discrepancy, shall supersede the ODOT Specifications.

The absence of an "As Per Plan" designation on some item descriptions in the proposal for which there are clear and controlling plan notes, specifications, or other requirements does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to read, bid and construct those particular items in accordance with the governing plan notes, specifications, or other requirements and the Contractor shall have no basis of claim based upon an "order of precedence".

ODOT 104.02 D., 611.04, 611.12, and 611.13 shall not apply to this project.

---

***SECTION 7***  
***SPECIFIC PROJECT REQUIREMENTS***

---

## **SPECIFIC PROJECT REQUIREMENTS**

### **1 - CONTACT DURING BIDDING**

1.1 All questions during bidding should be addressed to William Vasko, P.E., at Verdantas, LLC, 1001 Lakeside Ave. E., Suite 1005, Cleveland, OH 44114, by email at [V0000036539@verdantas.com](mailto:V0000036539@verdantas.com) .

### **2 - CORRECTION PERIOD**

2.1 The Correction Period in Section 13.07 of the General Conditions shall be changed from a one (1) year to a two (2) year period.

### **3 - INSURANCE**

3.1 Section SC-5.04(D) of the Supplementary Conditions shall be deleted and no "all risk builders risk" or "installation floater" insurance need be purchased by the Contractor.

3.2 See the following Bid Set Sections for Insurance Requirements:

- A. Section 1, Instructions to Bidders, Part 10 Insurance
- B. Section 3, General Conditions, Article 5 Bonds and Insurance (EJCDC) or Article 11 Insurance and Bonds (AIA), whichever is used in the Bid Set
- C. Section 4, Supplemental Conditions

### **4 - WORKING HOURS**

4.1 No work shall be performed between the hours of 7:30 p.m. and 7:30 a.m. nor on Saturday, Sunday, or legal Holidays, without written permission of the Owner.

### **5 - PROJECT COMPLETION**

5.1 All work including restoration and clean-up shall be completed no later than the contract completion date. Failure to complete all work within the allotted time will result in assessment of liquidated damages. Upon completion of all work and written notification of same by the Contractor, the Engineer and Owner will compile a punch list. The punch list will be sent to the Contractor. All punch list work shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the Owner within 14 days after receipt of the punch list. Failure to complete the punch list work within the allotted time will result in assessment of liquidated damages.

### **6 - ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE PRACTICES**

6.1 In the execution of this contract, the parties agree to adhere to environmentally responsible practices, including the promotion of recycling and waste reduction. Wherever applicable, materials used in the performance of this contract, the contractor shall recycle, reuse, or source from sustainable origins. The contractor will implement appropriate waste management measures to ensure compliance with local and federal recycling regulations.

Additionally, the contractor shall dispose of any materials in an environmentally conscious manner, minimizing landfill contributions and prioritizing recycling initiatives. Failure to adhere to these recycling commitments may result in corrective actions or penalties as outlined in this contract. Please note that all contracts involving asphalt will require "Cold In-Place Recycling."

## 7 - GENERAL

- 7.1 The making of this improvement will not require the closing of the roadway to through traffic. Local access to abutting properties shall be maintained at all times. Access to all driveways shall also be maintained at all times excepting the time when concrete pavement and concrete drive aprons are curing.
- 7.2 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain safe and satisfactory access, vehicular and pedestrian, to all abutting properties within the project. The Contractor shall furnish, maintain, and subsequently remove all necessary safeguards such as barricades, barriers, temporary pavement, lighting, flagmen, temporary guardrail, detour and construction signing and other traffic controls so as to avoid damage and/or injury and to ensure the safety of vehicles and persons using the roadway during construction both within and outside of the project limits.
- 7.3 Maintenance of traffic shall be governed by the "Ohio Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices" for streets and highways, hereinafter referred to as the Manual or the OMUTCD, and as supplemented by the pertinent items of the State of Ohio Department of Transportation Construction and Material Specifications and the following requirements:

All signs, drums, barrels or lane markings for traffic control during construction shall be in place prior to any construction.

The Contractor will be required to provide, erect, maintain (in proper position, clean, legible and in good working condition) and remove all lights, signs, sign supports, barricades, drums and all other traffic control devices necessary for the maintenance of Traffic.

The safety of pedestrian traffic shall be considered at all times. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide lights, signs, barricades and other warnings, to physically separate the pedestrian from hazards incidental to the installation of the required traffic control devices such as anchor bolts, open excavation, etc.

The cost of providing, installing, maintaining and removing all traffic control devices required to maintain traffic during construction including lights, signs, sign supports, drums and barricades and temporary pavement marking shall be included in the unit prices stipulated for the various items of the proposal.

END OF SECTION

---

***SECTION 8***  
***PREVAILING WAGE RATES***

---

## **PREVAILING WAGES**

The Contractor agrees that each individual employed by the Contractor or any Subcontractor and engaged in work on the project under this Contract shall be paid the prevailing wage established by the Ohio Department of Commerce Division of Industrial Compliance (<https://com.ohio.gov/divisions-and-programs/industrial-compliance/wage-and-hour/guides-and-resources/view-prevailing-wage-rates>). This shall occur regardless of any contractual relationship which may be said to exist between the Contractor or any Subcontractor and such individual.

The Prevailing Wage Determination Schedule for this project is attached. If the Contractor needs a wage determination for any trade not included herein, he shall contact the Owner's Prevailing Wage Coordinator.

## Prevailing Wage Determination Cover Letter

THE FOLLOWING PAGES ARE PREVAILING RATES OF WAGES ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FAIRLY ESTIMATED TO BE MORE THAN THE AMOUNT IN O.R.C. SEC. 4115.03 (b) (1) or (2), AS APPLICABLE.

Section 4115.05 provides, in part: "Where contracts are not awarded or construction undertaken within ninety days from the date of the establishment of the prevailing wages, there shall be a redetermination of the prevailing rate of wages before the contract is awarded." The expiration date of this wage schedule is listed above for your convenience only. This wage determination is not intended as a blanket determination to be used for all projects during this period without prior approval of this Department.

Section 4115.04, Ohio Revised Code provides, in part: "Such schedule of wages shall be attached to and made a part of the specifications for the work, and shall be printed on the bidding blanks where the work is done by contract..."

The contract between the letting authority and the successful bidder shall contain a statement requiring that mechanics and laborers be paid a prevailing rate of wage as required in Section 4115.06, Ohio Revised Code.

The contractor or subcontractor is required to file with the contracting public authority upon completion of the project and prior to final payment therefore an affidavit stating that he has fully complied with Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code.

The wage rates contained in this schedule are the "Prevailing Wages" as defined by Section 4115.03, Ohio Revised Code (the basic hourly rates plus certain fringe benefits). These rates and fringes shall be a minimum to be paid under a contract regulated by Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code by contractors and subcontractors. The prevailing wage rates contained in this schedule include the effective dates and wage rates currently on file. In cases where future effective dates are not included in this schedule, modifications to the wage schedule will be furnished to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator appointed by the public authority as soon as prevailing wage rates increases are received by this office.

"There shall be posted in a prominent and accessible place on the site of work a legible statement of the Schedule of Wage Rates specified in the contract to the various classifications of laborers, workmen, and mechanics employed, said statement to remain posted during the life of such contract." Section 4115.07, Ohio Revised Code.

Apprentices will be permitted to work only under a bona fide apprenticeship program if such program exists and if such program is registered with the Ohio Apprenticeship Council.

Section 4115.071 provides that no later than ten days before the first payment of wages is due to any employee of any contractor or subcontractor working on a contract regulated by Chapter 4115, Ohio Revised Code, the contracting public authority shall appoint one of his own employees to act as the prevailing wage coordinator for said contract. The duties of the prevailing wage coordinator are outlined in Section 4115.071 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 4115.05 provides for an escalator in the prevailing wage rate. Each time a new rate is established, that rate is required to be paid on all ongoing public improvement projects.

A further requirement of Section 4115.05 of the Ohio Revised Code is: "On the occasion of the first pay date under a contract, the contractor shall furnish each employee not covered by a collective bargaining agreement or understanding between employers and bona fide organizations of Labor with individual written notification of the job classification to which the employee is assigned, the prevailing wage determined to be applicable to that classification, separated into the hourly rate of pay and the fringe payments, and the identity of the prevailing wage Coordinator appointed by the public authority. The contractor or subcontractor shall furnish the same notification to each affected employee every time the job classification of the employee is changed."

Work performed in connection with the installation of modular furniture may be subject to prevailing wage.

**THIS PACKET IS NOT TO BE SEPARATED BUT IS TO REMAIN COMPLETE AS IT IS SUBMITTED TO YOU. (Reference guidelines and forms are included in this packet to be helpful in the compliance of the Prevailing Wage law.)**

## **PREVAILING WAGE THRESHOLD LEVELS IMPORTANT NOTICE**

Before advertising for bids, contracting, or undertaking construction with its own forces, to construct a public improvement, the Public Authority shall have the Ohio Department of Commerce-Division of Industrial Compliance, Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration determine the prevailing rates of wages for workers employed on the public improvement. The wage determination must be included in the project specifications and printed on the bidding blanks where work is done by contract.

<b>“New” construction threshold for Building Construction:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>
--	------------------

<b>“Reconstruction, enlargement, alteration, repair, remodeling, renovation, or painting” threshold level for Building Construction:</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>
--	-----------------

<b>As of January 1, 2026:</b>	
-------------------------------	--

<b>“New” construction that involves roads, streets, alleys, sewers, ditches and other works connected to road or bridge construction threshold level has been adjusted to:</b>	<b>\$101,201</b>
--	------------------

<b>“Reconstruction, enlargement, alteration, repair, remodeling, renovation, or painting” that involves roads, streets, alleys, sewers, ditches and other works connected to road or bridge construction threshold level has been adjusted to:</b>	<b>\$30,320</b>
--	-----------------

A) Thresholds are to be adjusted biennially by the Director of the Ohio Department of Commerce.  
B) Biennial adjustments to threshold levels are made according to the Building Cost for Skilled Labor Index published by McGraw-Hill's Engineering News-Record, but may not increase or decrease more than 3% for any year.

If there are questions concerning this notification, please contact:

Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration

6606 Tussing Road, PO Box 4009

Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068-9009

Phone: 614-644-2239

Fax: 614-728-8639

[www.com.ohio.gov](http://www.com.ohio.gov)



**!** Help us improve our website! Take a brief [1–2 minute survey](#) to share your experience using the Ohio Department of Commerce website.

## Prevailing Wage Contractor Responsibilities



*This is a summary of prevailing wage contractors' responsibilities. For more detailed information please refer to [Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code](#)*

[Collapse All Sections](#)

### General Information



Ohio's prevailing wage laws apply to all public improvements financed in whole or in part by public funds when the total overall project cost is fairly estimated to be more than \$250,000 for new construction or \$75,000 for reconstruction, enlargement, alteration, repair, remodeling, renovation, or PW.4

painting.

Ohio's prevailing wage laws apply to all public improvements financed in whole or in part by public funds when the total overall project cost is fairly estimated to be more than \$98,974 for new construction that involves roads, streets, alleys, sewers, ditches and other works connected to road or bridge construction or \$29,653 for reconstruction, enlargement, alteration, repair, remodeling, renovation, or painting of a public improvement that involves roads, streets, alleys, sewers, ditches and other works connected to road or bridge construction.

- a. Thresholds are to be adjusted biennially by the Administrator of Ohio Department of Commerce, Division of Industrial Compliance and Labor, Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration
- b. Biennial adjustments to threshold levels are made according to the Price Deflator for Construction Index, United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census\*, but may not increase or decrease more than 3% for any year

## Penalties for violation ^

Violators are to be assessed the wages owed, plus a penalty of 100% of the wages owed.

## Intentional Violations ^

If an intentional violation is determined to have occurred, the contractor is prohibited from contracting directly or indirectly with any public authority for the construction of a public improvement. Intentional violation means "a willful, knowing, or deliberate disregard for any provision" of the prevailing wage law and includes but is not limited to the following actions:

- Intentional failure to submit payroll reports as required, or knowingly submitting false or erroneous reports.
- Intentional misclassification of employees for the purpose of reducing wages.
- Intentional misclassification of employees as independent contractors or as apprentices.
- Intentional failure to pay the prevailing wage.
- Intentional failure to comply with the allowable ratio of apprentices to skilled workers as required by the regulations established by Ohio Department of Commerce, Division of Industrial Compliance and Labor, Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration.

- Intentionally employing an officer, of a contractor or subcontractor, that is known to be prohibited from contracting, directly or indirectly, with a public authority.

## Responsibilities



A. Pay the prevailing rate of wages as shown in the wage rate schedules issued by the Ohio Department of Commerce, Division of Industrial Compliance and Labor, Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration, for the classification of work being performed.

1. Wage rate schedules include all modifications, corrections, escalations, or reductions to wage rates issued for the project.
2. Overtime must be paid at time and one-half the employee's base hourly rate. Fringe benefits are paid at straight time rate for all hours including overtime.
3. Prevailing wages must be paid in full without any deduction for food, lodging, transportation, use of tools, etc.; unless, the employee has voluntarily consented to these deductions in writing. The public authority and the Director of Ohio Department of Commerce, Division of Industrial Compliance and Labor, Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration - must approve these deductions as fair and reasonable. Consent and approval must be obtained before starting the project.

B. Use of Apprentices and Helpers cannot exceed the ratios permitted in the wage rate schedules.

1. Apprentices must be registered with the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.
2. Contractors must provide the Prevailing Wage Coordinator a copy of the Apprenticeship Agreement for each apprentice on the project.

C. Keep full and accurate payroll records available for inspection by any authorized representative of the Ohio Department of Commerce, Division of Industrial Compliance, and Labor, Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration or the contracting public authority, including the Prevailing Wage Coordinator. Records should include but are not limited to:

1. Time cards, time sheets, daily work records, etc.
2. Payroll ledger\journals and canceled checks\check register.
3. Fringe benefit records must include program, address, account number, & canceled checks.

4. Records made in connection with the public improvement must not be removed from the State for one year following the completion of the project.
5. Out-of-State Corporations must submit to the Ohio Secretary of State the full name and address of their Statutory Agent in Ohio.

D. Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule must be posted on the job site where it is accessible to all employees.

E. Prior to submitting the initial payroll report, supply the Prevailing Wage Coordinator with your project dates to schedule reporting of your payrolls.

F. Supply the Prevailing Wage Coordinator a list of all subcontractors including the name, address, and telephone number for each.

1. Contractors are responsible for their subcontractors' compliance with requirements of Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code.

G. Before employees start work on the project, supply them with written notification of their job classification, prevailing wage rate, fringe benefit amounts, and the name of the Prevailing Wage Coordinator for the project. A copy of the completed signed notification should be submitted to Prevailing Wage Coordinator.

H. Supply all subcontractors with the Prevailing Wage Rates and changes.

I. Submit certified payrolls within two (2) weeks after the initial pay period. Payrolls must include the following information:

1. Employees' names, addresses, and social security numbers.
  - a. Corporate officers/owners/partners and any salaried personnel who do physical work on the project are considered employees. All rate and reporting requirements are applicable to these individuals.
2. Employees' work classification.
  - a. Be specific about the laborers and/or operators (Group)
  - b. For all apprentices, show level/year and percent of journeyman's rate
3. Hours worked on the project for each employee.
  - a. The number of hours worked in each day and the total number of hours worked each week.
4. Hourly rate for each employee.
  - a. The minimum rate paid must be the wage rate for the appropriate classification. The Department's Wage Rate Schedule sets this rate.
  - b. All overtime worked is to be paid at time and one-half for all hours worked more than forty (40) per week.

5. Where fringes are paid into a bona fide plan instead of cash, list each benefit and amount per hour paid to program for each employee.

a. When the amount contributed to the fringe benefit plan and the total number of hours worked by the employee on all projects for the year are documented, the hourly amount is calculated by dividing the total contribution of the employer by the total number of hours worked by the employee.

b. When the amount contributed to the fringe benefit is documented but not the total hours worked, the hourly amount is calculated by dividing the total yearly contribution by 2080.

6. Gross amount earned on all projects during the pay period.

7. Total deductions from employee's wages.

8. Net amount paid.

J. The reports shall be certified by the contractor, subcontractor, or duly appointed agent stating that the payroll is correct and complete; and that the wage rates shown are not less than those required by the O.R.C. 4115.

K. Provide a Final Affidavit to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator upon the completion of the project.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING CERTIFIED PAYROLL REPORTS

### General:

Contractors and subcontractors are required by law to submit certified payroll reports for work on projects covered by Ohio's Prevailing Wage Law. This form meets the reporting requirements established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 4115. The use of this form is not mandatory; employers may submit their own forms if all of the required information is included. This form may be reproduced, or additional copies obtained from:

**Ohio Department of Commerce**  
**Division of Industrial Compliance**  
**Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration**  
**6606 Tussing Road, P.O. Box 4009**  
**Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068-9009**  
**614-644-2239**  
[www.com.ohio.gov](http://www.com.ohio.gov)

### Certified Payroll Heading:

Employer name and address: Company's full name and address...Indicate if the company is a subcontractor.

Subcontractor: Check and list the name of the General Contractor or Prime.

Project: Name and location of the project, including county.

Contracting Public Authority: Name and address of the contracting public authority... (Owner of the project).

Week Ending: Month, day, and year for last day of reporting period.

Payroll #: Indicates first, second, third, etc. payroll filed by the company for the project.

Page indicator: number of pages included in the report.

Project Number: Determined by the public authority...If there is no number leave blank.

### Payroll Information by column:

1. Employee Name, Address and Social Security number: This information must be provided for all employees that perform physical labor on the project. The Social Security number is required; the last four digits may be permitted by the public authority. Corporate officers, partners, and salaried employees are considered employees and must be paid the prevailing rate. Individual sole proprietors do not have to pay themselves prevailing rate but must report their hours on the project.
2. Work Class: List classification of work performed by employee. If unsure of work classification, consult the Ohio Department of Commerce-Division of Industrial Compliance & Labor-Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration. Employees working more than one classification should have separate line entries for each classification. Indicate what year/level for Apprentices. Be specific when using laborer and operator classifications; for example, Backhoe Operator or Asphalt Laborer or by "Group".
3. Hours Worked, Day & Date: In the first row of column 3, enter days of the company's pay period for example; M T W TH F S S. The second row is for the date that corresponds with each day for the pay period. In the employee information section, enter the number of hours worked on the prevailing wage project and which day the hours were worked. Separate rows are labeled for (ST) straight time hours and (OT) overtime hours. All hours worked after 40, must be paid at the appropriate overtime rate.
4. Project Total Hours: Total the hours entered for pay period.
5. Base Rate: Enter actual rate per hour paid to the employee. The overtime hourly rate is time and one-half the base rate listed in the prevailing wage schedule plus fringe benefits at straight time rate. The prevailing wage schedule lists the base rate plus fringe benefit amounts. These amounts added together equal the total prevailing wage rate. Employers must pay this total amount in one of three ways.
  - 1) Total rate may be paid in entirety in the base rate to the employee; in which case, the cash designation will be checked for fringe benefits.
  - 2) Total rate may be paid as listed in prevailing wage rate schedule with total fringe amounts paid approved plans.
  - 3) Total rate may be paid with a combination of base rate and fringe payments to approved plans in amounts other than those listed in schedule.
6. Project Gross: Enter total gross wages earned on the project for straight time and overtime. Project hours "X" base rate should equal project gross.
7. Fringes: If fringe benefits are paid in the hourly base rate, indicate this by marking the **Cash** space. If fringe benefits are paid to approved plans as listed in the prevailing wage rate schedule, mark the space **Approved Plans**. If fringe benefits are paid partially in the base rate and partially to approved plans, mark the space **Cash & Approved Plans**. List the hourly amount paid to approved plans for each fringe. If payments are not made on a per hour basis, **calculate the hourly fringe credit by dividing the yearly employer contribution by the lesser of: hours actually worked in the year (these must be documented) or 2080**. Fringe benefits include: **Employer's share** of health insurance, life insurance, retirement plan, bonus/profit sharing, sick pay, holiday pay, personal leave, vacation, and education/training programs. If unsure of a possible fringe benefit, contact the Ohio Department of Commerce-Division of Industrial Compliance & Labor-Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration.
8. Total Hours All Jobs: Total all hours worked during the pay period including non-prevailing wage jobs.
9. Total Gross All Jobs: Gross amount earned in the pay period for all hours worked.
10. Self-explanatory.
11. Self-explanatory.

# Certified Payroll Report

**Report for:**

Company:<sup>1)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

Check if Subcontractor<sup>1)</sup>  
If Sub, GC/Prime Contractor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Name & Location: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Public Authority (Owner): \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Week Ending: \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet<sup>2)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

1. Employee Name, Address, & SS# (Last 4 digits if permitted)	2. Work Class <sup>3)</sup>	3. Prevailing Wage Project Hours Worked - Day & Date			4. Total Hours	5. Base Rate	6. Project Gross	Fringes:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved Plans			Weekly Payroll Amount		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Cash	<input type="checkbox"/> Cash & Approved Plans	H&W					Hol	Other	Total	8. Total Hrs for all Jobs	9. Total Gross on All Jobs	10. Total Deductions
	OT													
	ST													
	OT													
	ST													
	OT													
	ST													
	OT													
	ST													
	OT													
	ST													
	OT													
	ST													
	OT													
	ST													
	OT													
	ST													

1) By signing below, I certify that: (1) I pay, or supervise the payment of the employees shown above; (2) during the pay period reported on this form, all hours worked on this project have been paid at the appropriate prevailing wage rate for the class of work done; (3) the fringe benefits have been paid as indicated above; (4) no rebates or deductions have been made, directly or indirectly from the total wages earned, other than permissible deductions as defined in ORC Chapter 4115; and (5) apprentices are registered with the U.S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. I understand that the willful falsification of any of the above statements may subject the Contractor or Subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution.

Type or Print Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>2)</sup>Attach additional sheets as necessary. <sup>3)</sup>Type in continuous line, text will wrap.

# PREVAILING WAGE NOTIFICATION TO EMPLOYEE

Project Name:		Job Number:	
Contractor:			
Project Location:			
Jobsite posting of prevailing wage rates located:			
Prevailing Wage Coordinator		Employee	
Name:		Name:	
Street:		Street:	
City:		City:	
State / Zip:		State / Zip:	
Phone:		Phone:	
You will be performing work on this project that falls under these classifications. You will be paid the appropriate rate for the type of work you are performing.			
Classification		Prevailing Wage Rate Total Package	Minus Your Fringe Benefits
Hourly fringe benefits paid on your behalf by this company.			
Fringe	Amount	Fringe	Amount
Health Insurance		Health Insurance	
Life Insurance		Holiday	
Pension		Sick Pay	
Bonus		Training	
Other		<b>TOTAL HOURLY FRINGES</b>	
Contractor's Signature:		Date:	
Employee's Signature:		Date:	

Select a County: Cuyahoga

DOWNLOAD (PDF)

<input type="checkbox"/> Union ↑	Classification	Wage Rate Type	Effective Date	Posted Date	
<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Local 207	Asbestos Worker	Commercial	08/06/2025	08/06/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Local 3 Heat & Frost Insulators	Asbestos Worker	Commercial	08/20/2025	08/20/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaker Local 744	Boilermaker	Commercial	06/05/2024	06/05/2024	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland Marble Finisher)	Bricklayer	Commercial	05/01/2024	05/01/2024	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland Marble Mason)	Bricklayer	Commercial	05/01/2024	05/01/2024	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland Terrazzo Finisher)	Bricklayer	Commercial	05/01/2024	05/01/2024	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland Zone 1 Tile Finisher)	Bricklayer	Commercial	05/07/2025	05/07/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland Zone 1 Tile Layer)	Bricklayer	Commercial	05/07/2025	05/07/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland)	Bricklayer	Commercial	05/07/2025	05/07/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bricklayer Local 23 Heavy Hwy (A)	Bricklayer	Commercial	06/05/2024	06/05/2024	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bricklayer Local 23 Heavy Hwy (B)	Bricklayer	Commercial	06/05/2024	06/05/2024	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Carpenter Commercial Zone NEO 1A	Carpenter	Commercial	06/18/2025	06/18/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Carpenter Floorlayer Zone NEO 1A	Carpenter	Commercial	06/18/2025	06/18/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Carpenter Hev Hwy Zone NHH C1-B	Carpenter	Commercial	06/18/2025	06/18/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Carpenter Insulation Zone NEO 1A	Carpenter	Commercial	06/18/2025	06/18/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Carpenter Millwright NE Zone M1-A	Carpenter	Commercial	06/18/2025	06/18/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Carpenter Pile Driver Hev Hwy Zone NHH P2-B	Carpenter	Commercial	06/18/2025	06/18/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Cement Mason Local 404	Cement Mason	Commercial	05/01/2024	05/01/2024	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Cement Mason Local 404 Hev Hwy	Cement Mason	Commercial	05/01/2025	04/30/2025	<a href="#">View</a>

Union ↑	Classification	Wage Rate Type	Effective Date	Posted Date	
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 38	Electrical	Commercial	04/30/2025	04/30/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 38 Lightning Rod	Electrical	Commercial	07/09/2025	07/09/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 38 Lt Commercial Northern	Electrical	Commercial	01/07/2026	01/07/2026	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 38 Voice Data Video	Electrical	Commercial	04/30/2025	04/30/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 71 Cleveland Commercial Projects	Electrical	Commercial	01/21/2026	01/21/2026	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 71 Cleveland Municipal Power & Transit	Electrical	Commercial	01/21/2026	01/21/2026	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 71 DOT Traffic Signal Highway Lighting Cleveland	Electrical	Commercial	01/21/2026	01/21/2026	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 71 High Tension Pipe Type Cable	Electrical	Commercial	01/07/2026	01/07/2026	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 71 Outside Utility Power	Electrical	Commercial	01/07/2026	01/07/2026	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 71 Underground Residential Distribution	Electrical	Commercial	01/07/2026	01/07/2026	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Local 71 Voice Data Video Outside	Electrical	Commercial	03/06/2024	03/06/2024	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Elevator Local 17	Elevator	Commercial	01/29/2025	01/29/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Glazier Local 181	Glazier	Commercial	05/21/2025	05/21/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Ironworker Local 17	Ironworker	Commercial	12/24/2020	12/24/2020	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Labor HevHwy 1B	Laborer	Commercial	06/11/2025	06/11/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Labor HevHwy 5	Laborer	Commercial	06/11/2025	06/11/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Labor Local 310	Laborer	Commercial	05/07/2025	05/07/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Engineers - Building Local 18 - Zone I (A)	Operating Engineer	Commercial	06/11/2025	06/11/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Engineers - HevHwy Zone I	Operating Engineer	Commercial	05/01/2025	04/30/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Painter Local 505 Drywall	Painter	Commercial	06/25/2025	06/25/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Painter Local 639 Sign and Display	Painter	Commercial	06/18/2025	06/18/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Painter Local 639 Zone 1 Sign	Painter	Commercial	07/30/2025	07/30/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Painter Local 707	Painter	Commercial	07/16/2025	07/16/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Painter Local 707 HvyHwy	Painter	Commercial	07/16/2025	07/16/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Pipefitter Local 120	Pipefitter	Commercial	06/11/2025	06/11/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Pipefitter Local 120 Mechanical Equipment	Pipefitter	Commercial	06/11/2025	06/11/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Pipefitter Local 120 Sprinklerfitter	Sprinkler Fitter	Commercial	06/11/2025	06/11/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Plasterer Local 526	Plasterer	Commercial	05/31/2023	05/31/2023	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Plumber Local 55	Plumber	Commercial	05/21/2025	05/21/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Roofer Local 44	Roofer	Commercial	05/21/2025	05/21/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Local 33 (Cleveland)	Sheet Metal Worker	Commercial	08/20/2025	08/20/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Local 33 Industrial Door	Sheet Metal Worker	Commercial	08/01/2025	07/30/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Truck Driver Local 436 - HevHwy Class 1	Truck Driver	Commercial	05/28/2025	05/28/2025	<a href="#">View</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> Truck Driver Local 436 - HevHwy Class 2	Truck Driver	Commercial	05/28/2025	05/28/2025	<a href="#">View</a>

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Asbestos Local 207	LCN01-2025ib	Asbestos Worker	08/06/2025	08/06/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Asbestos Abatement	\$32.50	\$10.95	\$7.25	\$0.75	\$3.75	\$0.00	\$0.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.25	\$71.50
Trainee	Percent	BHR									
Trainee	67.690000	\$22.00	\$10.95	\$1.90	\$0.75	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.05	\$0.00	\$36.65	\$47.65

### Special Calculation Note

Other: Drug Testing

### Ratio

3 Journeymen to 1 Trainee

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Adams, Ashland, Ashtabula\*, Athens, Auglaize, Brown, Butler\*, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Darke, Delaware, Erie\*, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Geauga, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Hardin, Harrison, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Huron, Knox, Lake, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Miami, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Pickaway, Portage, Preble, Richland, Ross, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Warren\*, Wayne

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Ashtabula County: (post offices & townships of Ashtabula, Austinburg, Geneva, Harperfield, Jefferson, Plymouth & Saybrook) (townships of Andover, Cherry Valley, Colbrook, Canneaut, Denmark, Dorset, East Orwell, Hartsgrove, Kingville, Lenox, Monroe, Morgan, New Lyme, North Kingsville, Orwell, Pierpoint, Richmond Rock Creek, Rome, Shefield, Trumbull, Wayne, Williamsfield & Windsor)

Butler County: (townships of Fairfield, Hanover, Liberty, Milford, Morgan, Oxford, Ripley, Ross, St. Clair, Union & Wayne) (Lemon & Madison)

Erie County: (post offices & townships of Berlin, Berlin Heights, Birmingham, Florence, Huron, Milan, Shinrock & Vermilion)

Warren County: (townships of: Deerfield, Hamilton, Harlan, Salem, Union & Washington) (Clear Creek, Franklin, Mossie, Turtle Creek & Wayne)

### Details

An Abatement Journeyman is anyone who has more than 600 hours in the Asbestos Abatement field.

Asbestos & lead paint abatement including, but not limited to the removal or encapsulation of asbestos & lead paint, all work in conjunction with the preparation of the removal of same & all work in conjunction with the clean up after said removal. The removal of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems (pipes, boilers, ducts, flues, breaching, etc.) is recognized as being the exclusive work of the Asbestos Abatement Workers.

On all mechanical systems (pipes, boilers, ducts, flues, breaching, etc.) that are going to be demolished, the removal of all insulating materials whether they contain asbestos or not shall be the exclusive work of the Laborers.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Asbestos Local 3 Heat & Frost Insulators	LCN01-2025ib	Asbestos Worker	08/20/2025	08/20/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Asbestos Insulation Worker	\$45.63	\$16.60	\$10.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$72.98	\$95.80
Fire Stop Specialist	\$45.63	\$16.60	\$10.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$72.98	\$95.80
Fire Stop Technician	\$37.28	\$16.60	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.38	\$77.02
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st year	56.300000	\$25.69	\$16.60	\$1.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.79	\$56.64
2nd year	62.100000	\$28.34	\$16.60	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47.44	\$61.61
3rd year	67.930000	\$31.00	\$16.60	\$3.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.10	\$66.60
4th year	81.700000	\$37.28	\$16.60	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.38	\$77.02

### Special Calculation Note

### Ratio

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula\*, Cuyahoga, Erie\*, Geauga, Huron, Lake, Lorain

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Ashtabula: the townships of Ashtabula, Austinburg, Geneva, Jefferson, Plymouth &amp; Saybrook

Erie: to Sandusky limits

### Details

Mechanics & apprentices engaged in the manufacture, fabrication, assembling, molding, handling, erection, spraying, pouring, mixing, hanging, clean-up, preparation, application, adjusting, alteration, repairing, dismantling, reconditioning, testing & maintenance of Heat & Frost Insulation such as Magnesia, Asbestos, Hair Felt, Wool Felt, Cork, Mineral Wool, Infusorial Earth, Mercerized Silk, Flax, Fiber, Fire Felt, Asbestos Paper, Asbestos Curtain, Asbestos Millboard, Fiberglass, Foam glass, Styrofoam, Polyurethane, fire stopping, smoke stopping, all recyclable material, soundproofing, all penetrations, any flexible or rigid fireproofing, all jacketing systems including metal, lead, and PVC or other material.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Boilermaker Local 744	LCN01-2024ib	Boilermaker	06/05/2024	06/05/2024

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Boilermaker	\$42.70	\$7.07	\$17.74	\$0.78	\$0.00	\$9.56	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.19	\$99.54
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 6 months	70.000000	\$29.89	\$7.07	\$17.74	\$0.78	\$0.00	\$9.56	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$65.38	\$80.33
2nd 6 months	72.500000	\$30.96	\$7.07	\$17.74	\$0.78	\$0.00	\$9.56	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$66.45	\$81.93
3rd 6 months	75.000000	\$32.03	\$7.07	\$17.74	\$0.78	\$0.00	\$9.56	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$67.52	\$83.53
4th 6 months	77.500000	\$33.09	\$7.07	\$17.74	\$0.78	\$0.00	\$9.56	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$68.58	\$85.13
5th 6 months	80.000000	\$34.16	\$7.07	\$17.74	\$0.78	\$0.00	\$9.56	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$69.65	\$86.73
6th 6 months	85.000000	\$36.30	\$7.07	\$17.74	\$0.78	\$0.00	\$9.56	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$71.79	\$89.93
7th 6 months	90.000000	\$38.43	\$7.07	\$17.74	\$0.78	\$0.00	\$9.56	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$73.92	\$93.14
8th 6 months	95.000000	\$40.57	\$7.07	\$17.74	\$0.78	\$0.00	\$9.56	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$76.06	\$96.34

### Special Calculation Note

Other: Training Fund

### Ratio

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Carroll, Coshcocton, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Harrison, Holmes, Lake, Lorain, Mahoning, Medina, Portage, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Wayne

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland Marble Finisher)	LCN01-2024ib	Bricklayer	05/01/2024	05/01/2024

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Bricklayer Tile Marble Finisher	\$30.52	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47.73	\$62.99
Apprentice Tile Marble Finishers	Percent	BHR									
1st 6 months	60.000000	\$18.31	\$11.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.71	\$38.87
2nd 6 months	70.000000	\$21.36	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38.57	\$49.26
3rd 6 months	75.000000	\$22.89	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.10	\$51.55
4th 6 months	80.000000	\$24.42	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.63	\$53.83
5th 6 months	85.000000	\$25.94	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.15	\$56.12
6th 6 months	90.000000	\$27.47	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.68	\$58.41

### Special Calculation Note

Classification title contains "Bricklayer" because contract originates within the Bricklayer Local. Note that the classification description is clarified after the local union number at the top of the page.

### Ratio

1-2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice 3- 4 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice 5-6 Journeymen to 3 Apprentice 7-8 Journeymen to 4 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Medina, Portage, Summit

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Tile Finishers:do all the cleaning, acid washing,grouting,by any methods or means. Also unpacking of all tiles,opening of all mastic containers,mixing of all mortar,thin-set and epoxy materials,also the distribution of it. They shall handle and distribute all materials such as sand,cement,lime, tile,all types of tile panels,prefabricated tile units, plastic materials and protective covering of all tile.Clean up and removal of always used in connection of said work. Terrazzo Finishers:Assisting in grinding, and handling of material whether by hand or wheel barrow, or power buggies, including sand Portland cement, resinous cement and admixtures, aggregates of marble, stone or other compositions, bonding adhesives, sealers, waxes, and coatings used for Terrazzo Mosaic work, preparing, mixing by hand or machine, and distributing (spreading) all kinds of underbed or underlayment necessary and all scratch coat used for terrazzo and mosaic work. Also the rubbing, grinding, cleaning, sealing and polishing same either by hand or machine. will assist in the installation of the sand bed, tar paper, wire lath, divider strips, and rolling procedures and acid etching of all concrete floors that require it before installation. Shall handle all materials and assist in the installation of all types of terrazzo floors whether conventional or thin-set variety. Marble Finishers:Loading and unloading handling and distributing of marble materials including the mixing of all materials used for the installation of marble, such as cement underbeds for the floors, thin-set or epoxies including but not limited to plastic materials. Clean up and removal of all waster material of said work. Cleaning and grouting of all marble and slate, and all polishing of marble and slate floors.

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland Marble Mason)	LCN01-2024ib	Bricklayer	05/01/2024	05/01/2024

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Bricklayer Horizontal Marble Mason	\$27.16	\$11.40	\$9.45	\$0.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.68	\$62.26
Masonry Maintenance Specialist	\$13.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13.58	\$20.37
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 6 Months	60.000000	\$16.30	\$11.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27.70	\$35.84
2nd 6 Months	65.000000	\$17.65	\$11.40	\$1.60	\$0.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31.32	\$40.15
3rd 6 Months	70.000000	\$19.01	\$11.40	\$9.45	\$0.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.53	\$50.04
4th 6 Months	75.000000	\$20.37	\$11.40	\$9.45	\$0.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.89	\$52.08
5th 6 Months	80.000000	\$21.73	\$11.40	\$9.45	\$0.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.25	\$54.11
6th 6 Months	85.020000	\$23.09	\$11.40	\$9.45	\$0.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.61	\$56.16
MASON TRAINEES											
1st 90 Days	45.000000	\$12.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12.22	\$18.33
1st year after 90 Days	45.000000	\$12.22	\$11.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.62	\$29.73
2nd Year	50.000000	\$13.58	\$11.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.98	\$31.77

### Special Calculation Note

No special calculations for this skilled craft wage rate are required at this time. Classification title contains "Bricklayer" because contract originates within the Bricklayer Local.

### Ratio

1-2 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice 3-4 Journeyman to 2 Apprentices 5-6 Journeyman to 2 Apprentices 6-10 Journeyman to 3 Apprentices 1 Apprentice permits 1 Mason Trainee 2 Apprentice permits 1 Mason Trainee 3 Apprentice permits 2 Mason Trainee 4 Apprentice permits 2 Mason Trainee

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Medina, Portage, Summit

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

In the mutual interest of both Employer and Union and to promote the masonry industry, it is agreed that the Employer may work with the Union and the Local Educational Partners in the jurisdiction of this agreement to employ School to work students provided that no conflicts exist with any Federal or State Laws. Employer must be party to a bonified Apprenticeship and Training program registered with the State of Ohio (OSAC). It is further agreed by both parties that the wages for the Masonry Maintenance Specialist shall be forty-five percent (45%) of the journeyman rate with no fringe benefits or as specified by the Local Educational Partner in the jurisdiction of the agreement.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland Terrazzo Finisher)	LCN01-2024ib	Bricklayer	05/01/2024	05/01/2024

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Bricklayer Terrazzo Finisher	\$30.52	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47.73	\$62.99
Apprentice Terrazzo Finishers	Percent	BHR									
1st 6 months	60.000000	\$18.31	\$11.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.71	\$38.87
2nd 6 months	70.000000	\$21.36	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38.57	\$49.26
3rd 6 months	75.000000	\$22.89	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.10	\$51.55
4th 6 months	80.000000	\$24.42	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.63	\$53.83
5th 6 months	85.000000	\$25.94	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.15	\$56.12
6th 6 months	90.000000	\$27.47	\$11.40	\$5.15	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.68	\$58.41

### Special Calculation Note

Classification title contains "Bricklayer" because contract originates within the Bricklayer Local. Note that the classification description is clarified after the local union number at the top of the page.

### Ratio

1-2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice 3- 4 Journeymen to 2 Apprentices 5- 6 Journeymen to 3 Apprentices 7- 8 Journeymen to 4 Apprentices

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Medina, Portage, Summit

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Tile Finishers:do all the cleaning, acid washing,grouting,by any methods or means. Also unpacking of all tiles,opening of all mastic containers,mixing of all mortar,thin-set and epoxy materials,also the distribution of it. They shall handle and distribute all materials such as sand,cement,lime,tiler,all types of tile panels,prefabricated tile units, plastic materials and protective covering of all tile.Clean up and removal of always used in connection of said work. Terrazzo Finishers:Assisting in grinding, and handling of material whether by hand or wheel barrow, or power buggies, including sand Portland cement, resinous cement and admixtures, aggregates of marble, stone or other compositions, bonding adhesives, sealers, waxes, and coatings used for Terrazzo Mosaic work, preparing, mixing by hand or machine, and distributing (spreading) all kinds of underbed or underlayment necessary and all scratch coat used for terrazzo and mosaic work. Also the rubbing, grinding, cleaning, sealing and polishing same either by hand or machine, will assist in the installation of the sand bed, tar paper, wire lath, divider strips, and rolling procedures and acid etching of all concrete floors that require it before installation. Shall handle all materials and assist in the installation of all types of terrazzo floors whether conventional or thin-set variety. Marble Finishers:Loading and unloading handling and distributing of marble materials including the mixing of all materials used for the installation of marble, such as cement underbeds for the floors, thin-set or epoxies including but not limited to plastic materials. Clean up and removal of all waster material of said work. Cleaning and grouting of all marble and slate, and all polishing of marble and slate floors.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland Zone 1 Tile Finisher)	LCN01-2025ib	Bricklayer	05/07/2025	05/07/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Bricklayer Tile Finisher	\$32.41	\$9.70	\$1.35	\$0.69	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.15	\$65.36
Apprentice Tile Finishers	Percent	BHR									
1st 6 months	60.000000	\$19.45	\$9.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.15	\$38.87
2nd 6 months	70.000000	\$22.69	\$9.70	\$1.35	\$0.69	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39.43	\$50.77
3rd 6 months	75.000000	\$24.31	\$9.70	\$1.35	\$0.69	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.05	\$53.20
4th 6 months	80.000000	\$25.93	\$9.70	\$1.35	\$0.69	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.67	\$55.63
5th 6 months	85.020000	\$27.55	\$9.70	\$1.35	\$0.69	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.29	\$58.07
6th 6 months	90.000000	\$29.17	\$9.70	\$1.35	\$0.69	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.91	\$60.49

### Special Calculation Note

### Ratio

1-4 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice 5-10 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice 11-16 Journeymen to 3 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Medina

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Tile Finishers:do all the cleaning, acid washing,grouting,by any methods or means. Also unpacking of all tiles,opening of all mastic containers,mixing of all mortar,thin-set and epoxy materials,also the distribution of it. They shall handle and distribute all materials such as sand,cement,lime, tile,all types of tile panels,prefabricated tile units, plastic materials and protective covering of all tile.Clean up and removal of always used in connection of said work.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland Zone 1 Tile Layer)	LCN01-2025ib	Bricklayer	05/07/2025	05/07/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Bricklayer Tile Layer	\$37.11	\$9.80	\$2.43	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57.21	\$75.77
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 30 days	60.000000	\$22.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.27	\$33.40
1st 6 months months	60.000000	\$22.27	\$9.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.07	\$43.20
2nd 6 months	65.000000	\$24.12	\$9.80	\$2.43	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.22	\$56.28
3rd 6 months	70.000000	\$25.98	\$9.80	\$2.43	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.08	\$59.07
4th 6 months	75.000000	\$27.83	\$9.80	\$2.43	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47.93	\$61.85
5th 6 months	80.000000	\$29.69	\$9.80	\$2.43	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.79	\$64.63
6th 6 months	85.000000	\$31.54	\$9.80	\$2.43	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.64	\$67.42
7th 6 months	90.000000	\$33.40	\$9.80	\$2.43	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.50	\$70.20
8th 6 months	95.000000	\$35.25	\$9.80	\$2.43	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.35	\$72.98

### Special Calculation Note

Classification title contains "Bricklayer" because contract originates within the Bricklayer Local. Note that the classification description is clarified after the local union number at the top of the page.

### Ratio

1-4 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice 5-10 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice 11-16 Journeymen to 3 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Medina

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Bricklayer Local 23 (Cleveland)	LCN01-2025ib	Bricklayer	05/07/2025	05/07/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Bricklayer	\$40.42	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.57	\$83.78
Stone Mason	\$40.42	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.57	\$83.78
Pointer Caulker Cleaner	\$40.42	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.57	\$83.78
Marble Mason	\$40.42	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.57	\$83.78
Terrazzo Worker	\$40.42	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.57	\$83.78
Cement Mason	\$40.42	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.57	\$83.78
Sandblaster	\$40.67	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.82	\$84.16
Sewer Stack	\$40.92	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64.07	\$84.53
Swing Scaffold	\$41.42	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64.57	\$85.28
Masonry Maintenance Specialist	\$20.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.21	\$30.32
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 6 Months	60.000000	\$24.25	\$11.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35.90	\$48.03
2nd 6 Months	65.000000	\$26.27	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.42	\$62.56
3rd 6 Months	70.000000	\$28.29	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.44	\$65.59
4th 6 Months	75.000000	\$30.32	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.47	\$68.62
5th 6 Months	80.000000	\$32.34	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.49	\$71.65
6th 6 Months	85.000000	\$34.36	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57.51	\$74.69
7th 6 Months	90.000000	\$36.38	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.53	\$77.72
8th 6 Months	95.000000	\$38.40	\$11.65	\$10.66	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61.55	\$80.75
MASON TRAINEES 1st 90 Days	45.000000	\$18.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18.19	\$27.28
1st Year AFTER 90 Days	45.000000	\$18.19	\$11.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.84	\$38.93
2nd Year	50.000000	\$20.21	\$11.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31.86	\$41.97

### Special Calculation Note

Apprentice must be hired prior to hiring Mason Trainees

### Ratio

1-2 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice 1 Trainee 3-4 Journeyman to 2 Apprentices 1Trainee 5-6 Journeyman to 2 Apprentices 2 Trainees 6-10 Journeyman to 3 Apprentices 2 Trainees

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Lorain, Medina

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

\*Masonry Maintenance Specialist\* \*\* - in partnership with a local education organization employer may employ School to Work students providing said employee is a full time student and that no conflicts exist with any Federal or State Laws. Employer must be party to an apprentice program duly registered with the DOL and Ohio State Apprentice Compliance (OSAC). Wages for Masonry Maintenance Specialist shall be fifty-five percent (55%) of the journeyperson base rate with no fringe benefits.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Bricklayer Local 23 Heavy Hwy (A)	LCN01-2024ib	Bricklayer	06/05/2024	06/05/2024

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Cement Mason Bricklayer Sewer Water Works A	\$33.39	\$10.00	\$9.53	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.45	\$70.15
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st year	70.000000	\$23.37	\$10.00	\$9.53	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.43	\$55.12
2nd year	80.000000	\$26.71	\$10.00	\$9.53	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.77	\$60.13
3rd year	90.000000	\$30.05	\$10.00	\$9.53	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.11	\$65.14

### Special Calculation Note

NOT FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

### Ratio

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice 6 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice 9 Journeymen to 3 Apprentice 12 Journeymen to 4 Apprentice 15 Journeymen to 5 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Adams, Allen, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Darke, Defiance, Delaware, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Gallia, Geauga, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Huron, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lake, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Lucas, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Ottawa, Paulding, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Portage, Preble, Putnam, Richland, Ross, Sandusky, Scioto, Seneca, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Van Wert, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

(A) Highway Construction, Sewer, Waterworks And Utility Construction, Industrial & Building Site Heavy Construction, Airport Construction Or Railroad Construction Work. (B) Power Plant, Tunnels, Amusement Park, Athletic Stadium Site Work, Pollution Control, Sewer Plant, Waste Plant, & Water Treatment Facilities, Construction.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Bricklayer Local 23 Heavy Hwy (B)	LCN01-2024ib	Bricklayer	06/05/2024	06/05/2024

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Cement Mason Bricklayer Power Plants Tunnels Amusement Parks B	\$34.39	\$10.00	\$9.52	\$0.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.45	\$71.65
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st year	70.000000	\$24.07	\$10.00	\$9.52	\$0.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.13	\$56.17
2nd year	80.000000	\$27.51	\$10.00	\$9.52	\$0.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47.57	\$61.33
3rd year	90.000000	\$30.95	\$10.00	\$9.52	\$0.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.01	\$66.49

### Special Calculation Note

NOT FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

### Ratio

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice 6 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice 9 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice 12 Journeymen to 4 Apprentice 15 Journeymen to 5 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Adams, Allen, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Darke, Defiance, Delaware, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Gallia, Geauga, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Huron, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lake, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Lucas, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Ottawa, Paulding, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Portage, Preble, Putnam, Richland, Ross, Sandusky, Scioto, Seneca, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Van Wert, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

(A) Highway Construction, Sewer, Waterworks And Utility Construction, Industrial & Building Site Heavy Construction, Airport Construction Or Railroad Construction Work. (B) Power Plant, Tunnels, Amusement Park, Athletic Stadium Site Work ,Pollution Control,Sewer Plant, Waste Plant, & Water Treatment Facilities, Construction.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Carpenter Commercial Zone NEO 1A	LCN01-2025lb	Carpenter	06/18/2025	06/18/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Carpenter	\$38.54	\$8.90	\$10.98	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.23	\$82.50
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 3 months	60.000000	\$23.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.02	\$43.59
2nd 3 months	60.000000	\$23.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36.83
2nd 6 months	65.000000	\$25.05	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38.76
3rd 6 months	70.000000	\$26.98	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.69
4th 6 months	75.000000	\$28.91	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.62
5th 6 months	80.000000	\$30.83	\$8.90	\$8.78	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.55
6th 6 months	85.000000	\$32.76	\$8.90	\$9.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.48
7th 6 months	90.000000	\$34.69	\$8.90	\$9.88	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.41
8th 6 months	95.000000	\$36.61	\$8.90	\$10.43	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.34

### Special Calculation Note

\*Other is International Training

### Ratio

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Carpenter Floorlayer Zone NEO 1A	LCN01-2025ib	Carpenter	06/18/2025	06/18/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Carpenter Floorlayer	\$38.54	\$8.90	\$10.98	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.94	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.25	\$82.52
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 3 months	60.000000	\$23.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.02	\$43.59
2nd 3 months	60.000000	\$23.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.94	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36.85
2nd 6 months	65.000000	\$25.05	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.94	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38.78
3rd 6 months	70.000000	\$26.98	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.94	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.71
4th 6 months	75.000000	\$28.91	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.94	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.64
5th 6 months	80.000000	\$30.83	\$8.90	\$8.78	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.94	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.76
6th 6 months	85.000000	\$32.76	\$8.90	\$9.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.94	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.82
7th 6 months	90.000000	\$34.69	\$8.90	\$9.88	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.94	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.30
8th 6 months	95.000000	\$36.61	\$8.90	\$10.43	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.94	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$79.08

### Special Calculation Note

Other: International Training

### Ratio

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

Details		Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Union	Carpenter Hwy Zone NHH C1-B	LCN01-2025lb	Carpenter	06/18/2025	06/18/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Carpenter	\$38.57	\$8.90	\$10.98	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.92	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.23	\$82.52
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 3 Months	60.000000	\$23.14	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.04	\$43.61
2nd 3 Months	60.000000	\$23.14	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.92	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36.82
2nd 6 Months	65.000000	\$25.07	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.92	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.29
3rd 6 Months	70.000000	\$27.00	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.92	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.68
4th 6 Months	75.000000	\$28.93	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.92	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.61
5th 6 Months	80.000000	\$30.86	\$8.90	\$8.78	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.92	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$68.74
6th 6 Months	85.000000	\$32.78	\$8.90	\$9.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.92	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$72.19
7th 6 Months	90.000000	\$34.71	\$8.90	\$9.88	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.92	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.27
8th 6 Months	95.000000	\$36.64	\$8.90	\$10.43	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.92	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$79.07

### Special Calculation Note

Other: Training

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake

### Special Jurisdictional Note

#### Details

Any construction work as performed within the definitions listed here below, all of which, taken together are "Heavy-Highway Construction" work: "HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION" work is defined as work performed to provide a facility to accommodate vehicular or pedestrian traffic and includes, but is not limited to, the construction of all streets, roads, expressways, turnpikes, bridges, drainage structures, grade separations, parking lots, rest areas, alleys, sidewalks, guardrails, fences, and sound barriers, but shall not include construction of buildings. "AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION" work is defined as including site preparation, grading, paving, drainage, fences, sidewalks, driveways, parking areas and similar work incidental to the construction of airfields but shall not include the construction of buildings. "HEAVY CONSTRUCTION" work is defined as including, but not limited to grade separations, foundations (does not include building foundations), abutments, retaining walls, shafts, tunnels, subways, elevators, drainage projects, flood control projects, reclamation projects, reservoirs, water supply projects, water development projects, hydro-electric development, utility transmission lines, including right-of-way clearing, locks, dams, dikes, levees, revetments, channels, channel cutoffs, intakes, dredging projects, jetties, breakwater, docks, harbors; and all municipal and utility construction except construction classified as building construction. "RAILROAD CONSTRUCTION" work is defined as including, grading, drainage, placing of rails, crossties, ballast and the construction of bridges, and other incidentals for railroads, street railways construction projects and rapid transit system projects, but shall not include the construction of buildings. "SEWER WATERWORKS AND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION" work is defined as including construction of all storm sewers, sanitary sewers, supplying and distributing waterlines, gas lines, telephone and television conduit, underground electrical lines, and similar utility construction. Main waterline and trunk sewer connecting water works and/or sewage disposal plants are included within this definition. "SUPPORIVE EXCAVATION AND DEEP FOUNDATIONS" work is all driven and drilled foundations within the building site. "POWER PLANT SITE" work is defined as all work which is inside the property line, but outside the actual building construction. Such work shall include, but is not limited to, the grading and installation of sewer lines, drainage lines, gas lines, telephone and television conduit, underground electrical lines and similar utility construction, parking lots, bridges, roads, streets, sidewalks, reservoirs, ash pits, storage tanks, ramps and other such construction work performed on the work site, but shall not include the actual excavation for the buildings, foundations or footers or construction of the buildings. "POLLUTION CONTROL, SEWAGE PLANT, WASTE PLANT AND WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION" WORK shall be all work in construction of pumping stations, waste and sewage disposal plants, incinerator plants, water treatment plants, filtration plants, solid waste disposal and similar pollution control facilities. "SOLAR & WIND FARM" WORK is considered "HEAVY CONSTRUCTION" and includes all work in the construction of solar fields/farms and wind fields/farms (not installations on buildings).

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Carpenter Insulation Zone NEO 1A	LCN01-2025ib	Carpenter	06/18/2025	06/18/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Carpenter Insulation	\$30.83	\$8.90	\$10.98	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.52	\$70.94
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 3 months	60.000000	\$18.50	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27.40	\$36.65
2nd 3 months	60.000000	\$18.50	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.21
2nd 6 months	65.000000	\$20.04	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.77
3rd 6 months	70.000000	\$21.58	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.08
4th 6 months	75.020000	\$23.13	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.40
5th 6 months	80.000000	\$24.66	\$8.90	\$8.78	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47.15
6th 6 months	85.000000	\$26.21	\$8.90	\$9.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.25
7th 6 months	90.000000	\$27.75	\$8.90	\$9.88	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.34
8th 6 month	95.000000	\$29.29	\$8.90	\$10.43	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$3.95	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.43

### Special Calculation Note

\*Other is Training

### Ratio

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Carpenter Millwright NE Zone M1-A	LCN01-2025ib	Carpenter	06/18/2025	06/18/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
<b>Classification</b>	<b>BHR</b>										
Carpenter Millwright	\$36.41	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.91	\$82.12
Certified Welder	\$37.41	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64.91	\$83.62
Layout man on Monorail	\$39.14	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$66.64	\$86.21
<b>Apprentice</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>BHR</b>									
1st 6 months	60.000000	\$21.85	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.35
2nd 6 months	65.000000	\$23.67	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.17
3rd 6 months	70.000000	\$25.49	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$52.99
4th 6 months	75.000000	\$27.31	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.81
5th 6 months	80.000000	\$29.13	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$56.63
6th 6 months	85.000000	\$30.95	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.45
7th 6 months	90.000000	\$32.77	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60.27
8th 6 months	95.000000	\$34.59	\$8.90	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.36	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62.09
											\$79.38

### Special Calculation Note

Other is Training.

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashland, Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Erie, Geauga, Huron, Lake, Lorain, Medina, Portage, Richland, Summit

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

The term "Millwright and Machine Erectors" jurisdiction shall mean the unloading, hoisting, rigging, skidding, moving, dismantling, aligning, erecting, assembling, repairing, maintenance and adjusting of all structures, processing areas either under cover, under ground or elsewhere, required to process material, handle, manufacture or service, be it powered or receiving power manually, by steam, gas, electricity, gasoline, diesel, nuclear, solar, water, air or chemically, and in industries such as and including, which are identified for the purpose of description, but not limited to, the following: woodworking plants; canning industries; steel mills; coffee roasting plants; paper and pulp; cellophane; stone crushing; gravel and sand washing and handling; refineries; grain storage and handling; asphalt plants; sewage disposal; water plants; laundries; bakeries; mixing plants; can, bottle and bag packing plants; textile mills; paint mills; breweries; milk processing plants; power plants; aluminum processing or manufacturing plants; and amusement and entertainment fields. The installation of mechanical equipment in atomic energy plants; installation of reactors in power plants; installation of control rods and equipment in reactors; and installation of mechanical equipment in rocket missile bases, launchers, launching gantry, floating bases, hydraulic escape doors and any and all component parts thereto, either assembled, semi-assembled or disassembled. The installation of, but not limited to, the following: setting-up of all engines, motors, generators, air compressors, fans, pumps, scales, hoppers, conveyors of all types, sizes and their supports; escalators; man lifts; moving sidewalks; hoists; dumb waiters; all types of feeding machinery; amusement devices; mechanical pin setters and spotters in bowling alleys; refrigeration equipment; and the installation of all types of equipment necessary and required to process material either in the manufacturing or servicing. The handling and installation of pulleys, gears, sheaves, fly wheels, air and vacuum drives, worm drives and gear drives directly or indirectly coupled to motors, belts, chains, screws, legs, boots, guards, booth tanks, all bin valves, turn heads and indicators, shafting, bearings, cable sprockets, cutting all key seats in new and old work, troughs, chippers, filters, calendars, rolls, winders, rewinders, slitters, cutters, wrapping machines, blowers, forging machines, rams, hydraulic or otherwise, planing, extruder, ball, dust collectors, equipment in meat packing plants, splicing of ropes and cables. The laying-out, fabrication and installation of protection equipment including machinery guards, making and setting of templates for machinery, fabrication of bolts, nuts, pans, drilling of holes for any equipment which the Millwrights install regardless of materials; all welding and burning regardless of type, fabrication of all lines, hose or tubing used in lubricating machinery installed by Millwrights; grinding, cleaning, servicing and any machine work necessary for any part of any equipment installed by the Millwrights; and the break-in and trial run of any equipment or machinery installed by the Millwrights. It is agreed the Millwrights shall use the layout tools and optic equipment necessary to perform their work.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Carpenter Pile Driver Hev Hwy Zone NHH P2-B	LCN01-2025ib	Carpenter	06/18/2025	06/18/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
<b>Classification</b>	<b>BHR</b>										
Carpenter Pile Driver	\$36.34	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.91	\$82.08
Diver	\$54.51	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$82.08	\$109.34
Certified Welder	\$37.39	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64.96	\$83.66
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 6 months	60.000000	\$21.80	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.37
2nd 6 months	65.000000	\$23.62	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.19
3rd 6 months	70.000000	\$25.44	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.01
4th 6 months	75.000000	\$27.26	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.83
5th 6 months	80.000000	\$29.07	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$56.64
6th 6 months	85.000000	\$30.89	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.46
7th 6 months	90.000000	\$32.71	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60.28
8th 6 months	95.000000	\$34.52	\$8.85	\$11.33	\$0.72	\$0.00	\$6.48	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62.09

### Special Calculation Note

\*Other is Training

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashland, Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Erie, Geauga, Huron, Lake, Lorain, Medina, Portage, Richland, Summit

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Pile Drivers duties shall include but not limited to: Pile driving, milling, fashioning, joining assembling, erecting, fastening, or dismantling of all material of wood, plastic, metal, fiber, cork and composition and all other substitute materials: pile driving, cutting, fitting and placing of lagging, and the handling, cleaning, erecting, installing and dismantling of machinery, equipment and erecting pre-engineered metal buildings. Pile Drivers work but not limited to: unloading, assembling, erection, repairs, operation, signaling, dismantling and reloading all equipment that is used for pile driving including pile butts is defined as sheeting or scrap piling. Underwater work that may be required in connection with the installation of piling. The driver and his tender work as a team and shall arrive at their own financial arrangements with the contractor. Any configuration of wood, steel, concrete or composite that is jetted, driven or vibrated onto the ground by conventional pile driving equipment for the purpose of supporting a future load that may be permanent or temporary. The construction of all wharves and docks, including the fabrication and installation of floating docks. Driving bracing, plumbing, cutting off and capping of all piling whether wood, metal, pipe piling or composite, loading, unloading, erecting, framing, dismantling, moving and handling of pile driving equipment piling used in the construction and repair of all wharves, docks, piers, trestles, caissons, cofferdams and erection of all sea walls and breakwaters. All underwater and marine work on bulkheads, wharves, docks, shipyards, caissons, piers, bridges, pipeline, work, viaducts, marine cable and trestles, as well as salvage and reclamation work where divers are employed. Rate shall include carpenters, acoustic and ceiling installers, drywall installers, pile drivers and floorlayers.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Cement Mason Local 404	LCN01-2024ib	Cement	05/01/2024	05/01/2024

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Cement Mason	\$34.88	\$9.40	\$7.10	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$5.95	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.04	\$75.48
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st yr	58.510000	\$20.41	\$9.40	\$7.10	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$2.98	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.60
2nd yr	73.500000	\$25.64	\$9.40	\$7.10	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$2.98	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.83
3rd yr	83.510000	\$29.13	\$9.40	\$7.10	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$2.98	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.32
4th yr	98.500000	\$34.36	\$9.40	\$7.10	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$2.98	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.55

### Special Calculation Note

Other is Training Fund

### Ratio

5 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice 2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Cement Mason Local 404 Hev Hwy	LCN01-2025ib	Cement Mason	05/01/2025	04/30/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund	Total PWR	Overtime Rate	
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other				
Classification	BHR										
Cement Mason	\$36.29	\$9.20	\$7.85	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57.16	\$75.31
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st Year	70.000000	\$25.40	\$9.20	\$7.85	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.27
2nd Year	80.000000	\$29.03	\$9.20	\$7.85	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.90
3rd Year	90.000000	\$32.66	\$9.20	\$7.85	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.53
4th Year	95.000000	\$34.48	\$9.20	\$7.85	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.35
											\$72.58

### Special Calculation Note

Other: International Training Fund

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice 2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice thereafter

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Highway Construction, Sewer, Waterworks And Utility Construction, Industrial &amp; Building Site, Heavy Construction, Airport Construction Or Railroad Construction Work, Power Plant, Tunnels, Amusement Park, Athletic Stadium Site Work, Pollution Control, Sewer Plant, Waste &amp; Water Plant, Water Treatment Facilities Construction.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 38	LCN01-2025ib	Electrical	04/30/2025	04/30/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund	Total PWR	Overtime Rate	
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other				
Classification	BHR										
Electrician	\$46.63	\$10.05	\$10.05	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$1.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71.55	\$94.87
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st year 1st 6 Months	35.000000	\$16.32	\$10.05	\$0.00	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.28
1st year 2nd 6 Months	40.000000	\$18.65	\$10.05	\$0.00	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.68
2nd year 3rd 6 Months	45.000000	\$20.98	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.61
2nd year 4th 6 Months	50.020000	\$23.32	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.02
3rd year 5th 6 Months	55.000000	\$25.65	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.42
3rd year 3rd year 6th 6 Months	60.000000	\$27.98	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.82
4th year 7th 6 Months	65.000000	\$30.31	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.22
4th year 8th 6 Months	70.000000	\$32.64	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.62
4th year 9th 6 Months	75.000000	\$34.97	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$1.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$56.02
5th year 10th 6 Months	80.000000	\$37.30	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$1.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.42
											\$77.08

### Special Calculation Note

OTHER: National Electrical Benefit Fund (NEBF).

### Ratio

1 to 3 Journeyman up to 2 Apprentice 4 to 6 Journeymen up to 4 Apprentice 7 to 9 Journeymen up to 6 Apprentice and continue as above per job site

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Geauga\*, Lorain\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

In Geauga County the following townships are included: (Bainbridge, Chester and Russell). In Lorain County the following township is included (Columbia Twp).

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 38 Lightning Rod	LCN01-2025ib	Electrical	07/09/2025	07/09/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Electrical Lightning Protection Installer 60 months and up	\$37.65	\$7.75	\$1.13	\$0.00	\$3.51	\$2.26	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.80	\$73.63
Experience Level	Percent	BHR									
Apprentice Lightning Protection Installer 1st day-6 months	50.020000	\$18.83	\$7.75	\$0.56	\$0.00	\$0.50	\$1.13	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$31.27	\$40.69
Apprentice Lightning Protection Installer 2nd 6 months	55.000000	\$20.71	\$7.75	\$0.62	\$0.00	\$0.55	\$1.24	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$33.37	\$43.73
Apprentice Lightning Protection Installer 3rd 6th months	60.000000	\$22.59	\$7.75	\$0.68	\$0.00	\$1.10	\$1.36	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$35.98	\$47.27
Apprentice Lightning Protection Installer 4th 6 months months	65.000000	\$24.47	\$7.75	\$0.73	\$0.00	\$1.20	\$1.47	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$38.12	\$50.35
Apprentice Lightning Protection Installer 3rd Year	70.020000	\$26.36	\$7.75	\$0.79	\$0.00	\$1.87	\$1.58	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$40.85	\$54.03
Apprentice Lightning Protection Installer 4th Year	80.000000	\$30.12	\$7.75	\$0.90	\$0.00	\$2.14	\$1.81	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$45.22	\$60.28
Apprentice Lightning Protection Installer 5th Year	90.020000	\$33.89	\$7.75	\$1.02	\$0.00	\$2.41	\$2.03	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$49.60	\$66.55

### Special Calculation Note

Other: 401k

### Ratio

3 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Geauga\*, Lorain\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

In Geauga County the following townships are included: Bainbridge, Chester and Russell

In Lorain County the following township is included: Columbia.

### Details

Scope of work but not limited to: The installation, operation, maintenance, repair and service of equipment and appliances used in a system of lightning protection systems.

Intermediate Journeymen to be trained by the employer to meet all standards in the industry.

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 38 Lt Commercial Northern	LCN01-2026ib	Electrical	01/07/2026	01/07/2026

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Electrician	\$46.63	\$10.05	\$10.05	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$1.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71.55	\$94.87
CE-3 12,001-14,000 Hrs	\$31.71	\$6.99	\$0.95	\$0.95	\$0.10	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.65	\$57.50
CE-2 10,001-12,000 Hrs	\$24.92	\$6.99	\$0.75	\$0.95	\$0.10	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.46	\$46.92
CE-1 8,001-10,000 Hrs	\$22.65	\$6.99	\$0.68	\$0.95	\$0.10	\$0.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.05	\$43.37
CW-4 6,001-8,000 Hrs	\$20.39	\$6.99	\$0.61	\$0.95	\$0.10	\$0.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.65	\$39.84
CW-3 4,000-6,000 Hrs	\$18.12	\$6.99	\$0.54	\$0.95	\$0.10	\$0.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27.24	\$36.30
CW-2 2,001-4,000 Hrs	\$16.99	\$6.99	\$0.51	\$0.95	\$0.10	\$0.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.05	\$34.55
CW-1 0-2,000 Hrs	\$15.86	\$6.99	\$0.48	\$0.95	\$0.10	\$0.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.86	\$32.79
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 6 Months	35.000000	\$16.32	\$10.05	\$0.00	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.28
2nd 6 Months	40.000000	\$18.65	\$10.05	\$0.00	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.68
3rd 6 Months	45.000000	\$20.98	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.61
4th 6 Months	50.000000	\$23.32	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.02
5th 6 Months	55.000000	\$25.65	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.42
6th 6 Months	60.000000	\$27.98	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.82
7th 6 Months	65.000000	\$30.31	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.22
8th 6 Months	70.000000	\$32.64	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.62
9th 6 Months	75.000000	\$34.97	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$1.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$56.02
10th 6 Months	80.000000	\$37.30	\$10.05	\$6.53	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$1.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.42

### Special Calculation Note

OTHER: National Electrical Benefit Fund (NEBF)

### Ratio

1 to 3 Journeyman to 2 Apprentice  
 4 to 6 Journeymen to 4 Apprentice  
 7 to 9 Journeymen to 6 Apprentice  
 and continue as above per job site

Construction Electrician and Construction Wireman Ratio There shall be a minimum ratio of one inside Journeyman Wireman to every (4) employees of different classifications per jobsite. An Inside Journeyman Wireman is required on the project as the fifth (5th) worker or when apprentices are used.

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Geauga\*, Lorain\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

In Geauga County the following townships are included: (Bainbridge, Chester and Russell).  
 In Lorain County the following township is included (Columbia).

### Details

The scope of work for the light commercial agreement shall apply to the following small medical clinics, stand-alone doctor and dentist offices with up to 600 amp service (not attached to a hospital), gas stations/convenience stores, fast food restaurants and franchised chain restaurants including independent bars and taverns, places of worship, funeral homes, nursing homes, assisted living facilities and day-care facilities under 15,000 sq ft, small office, retail/wholesale facilities under 15,000 sq ft with less than 10 units attached, storage units, car washes, express hotels and motels (4 stories or less) without conference or restaurants facilities, residential units (subject to Davis Bacon Rates) small stand-alone manufacturing facilities when free standing and not part of a larger facility (less than 15,000 sq ft) solar projects (500 panels or less) unless otherwise covered under this agreement, lighting retrofits (when not associated with remodels involving branch re-circuiting) Lighting retrofits shall be defined as the changing of lamps and ballasts in existing light fixtures and shall also include the one for one replacement of existing fixtures.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 38 Voice Data Video	LCN01-2025ib	Voice Data Video	04/30/2025	04/30/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Electrical Installer Technician	\$33.05	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.49	\$2.50	\$1.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.45	\$65.98
Communication Technician	\$34.30	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.54	\$2.50	\$1.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.79	\$67.94
Senior Technician	\$35.30	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.59	\$2.50	\$1.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.87	\$69.52
Security Technician Level I	\$33.05	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.49	\$2.50	\$1.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.45	\$65.98
Security Technician Level II	\$34.30	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.54	\$2.50	\$1.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.79	\$67.94
Security Technician Level III	\$35.30	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.59	\$2.50	\$1.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.87	\$69.52
Audio/Visual Technician Level I	\$33.05	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.49	\$2.50	\$1.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.45	\$65.98
Audio/Visual Technician Level II	\$34.30	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.54	\$2.50	\$1.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.79	\$67.94
Audio/Visual Technician Level III	\$35.30	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.59	\$2.50	\$1.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.87	\$69.52
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 6 months	65.000000	\$21.48	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$0.97	\$2.50	\$0.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36.99
2nd 6 months	70.020000	\$23.14	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.04	\$2.50	\$0.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38.78
3rd 6 months	75.000000	\$24.79	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.12	\$2.50	\$0.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.56
4th 6 months	80.000000	\$26.44	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.19	\$2.50	\$0.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.33
5th 6 months	85.000000	\$28.09	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.26	\$2.50	\$0.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.10
6th 6 months	90.000000	\$29.75	\$7.75	\$3.20	\$0.42	\$1.34	\$2.50	\$0.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.89

### Special Calculation Note

Other is National Electrical Benefit Fund.

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Geauga\*, Lorain\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

In Geauga County the following townships are included (Bainbridge, Chester and Russell). In Lorain County the following township is included (Columbia Twp.).

### Details

\*Installer Technician - Successful completion of the Installer/Tech Apprenticeship Program or have been certified by an IBEW/NECA Joint apprenticeship Program as a Installer/Technician. \* Communications Technician - At least (2) years experience as a Installer/Technician and a minimum of 12 hours continuous related education or have been certified by an IBEW/NECA Joint Apprenticeship and Training Program as a Communications/Technician. The following work is excluded from the Teledata Technician work scope: The installation of computer systems in industrial applications such as assembly lines, robotics, computer controller manufacturing systems. The installation of conduit and/ or raceways shall be installed by Inside Wireman. On sites where there is no Inside Wireman employed, the Teledata Technician may install raceway, or conduit not greater then 10 ft. Fire Alarm work is excluded on all new construction sites or wherever the fire alarm system is installed in conduit All HVAC control work.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 71 Cleveland Commercial Projects	LCN01-2026ib	Electrical	01/21/2026	01/21/2026

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Electrical Lineman	\$61.19	\$7.50	\$1.84	\$0.61	\$0.00	\$14.69	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$86.83	\$117.42
Cable Splicer	\$61.19	\$7.50	\$1.84	\$0.61	\$0.00	\$14.69	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$86.83	\$117.42
Equip. Operator	\$55.07	\$7.50	\$1.65	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$13.22	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.99	\$106.53
Groundman 0 to 12 months	\$36.71	\$7.50	\$1.10	\$0.37	\$0.00	\$8.81	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.49	\$73.84
Groundman 1 year plus	\$42.83	\$7.50	\$1.28	\$0.43	\$0.00	\$10.28	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.32	\$84.73
Apprentice Linemen	Percent	BHR									
1st 1000 Hrs	60.000000	\$36.71	\$7.50	\$1.10	\$0.37	\$0.00	\$8.81	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$55.49	\$73.84
2nd 1000 Hrs	65.000000	\$39.77	\$7.50	\$1.19	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$9.54	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$59.40	\$79.28
3rd 1000 Hrs	70.000000	\$42.83	\$7.50	\$1.28	\$0.43	\$0.00	\$10.28	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$63.32	\$84.73
4th 1000 Hrs	75.000000	\$45.89	\$7.50	\$1.38	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$11.01	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$67.24	\$90.19
5th 1000 Hrs	80.000000	\$48.95	\$7.50	\$1.47	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$11.75	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$71.16	\$95.64
6th 1000 Hrs	85.000000	\$52.01	\$7.50	\$1.56	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$12.48	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$75.10	\$101.11
7th 1000 Hrs	90.000000	\$55.07	\$7.50	\$1.65	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$13.22	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$78.99	\$106.53

### Special Calculation Note

Other: Health Reimbursement Account

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

A groundman when directed shall assist a Journeyman in the performance of his/her work on the ground, including the use of hand tools. Under no circumstances shall this classification climb poles, towers, ladders, or work from an elevated platform or bucket truck. This classification shall not perform work normally assigned to an apprentice lineman. There shall be no more than one (1) Groundman for each two (2) Journeyman except when performing DOT Traffic Signal or Highway lighting work where the ratio can be two (2) Groundman for each Journeyman or Operator.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 71 Cleveland Municipal Power & Transit	LCN01-2025ib	Electrical	01/21/2026	01/21/2026

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Electrical Lineman	\$56.91	\$7.50	\$1.71	\$0.57	\$0.00	\$13.09	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$80.78	\$109.23
Cable Splicer	\$56.91	\$7.50	\$1.71	\$0.57	\$0.00	\$13.09	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$80.78	\$109.23
Equip. Operator	\$51.22	\$7.50	\$1.54	\$0.51	\$0.00	\$11.78	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$73.55	\$99.16
Groundman 0 to 12 months	\$34.15	\$7.50	\$1.02	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$7.85	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.86	\$68.94
Groundman 1 Year or More	\$39.84	\$7.50	\$1.20	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$9.16	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.10	\$79.02
Apprentice Linemen	Percent	BHR									
1st 1000 Hrs	60.000000	\$34.15	\$7.50	\$1.02	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$7.85	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$51.86	\$68.94
2nd 1000 Hrs	65.000000	\$36.99	\$7.50	\$1.11	\$0.37	\$0.00	\$8.51	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$55.48	\$73.97
3rd 1000 Hrs	70.000000	\$39.84	\$7.50	\$1.20	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$9.16	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$59.10	\$79.02
4th 1000 Hrs	75.000000	\$42.68	\$7.50	\$1.28	\$0.43	\$0.00	\$9.82	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$62.71	\$84.05
5th 1000 Hrs	80.000000	\$45.53	\$7.50	\$1.37	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$10.47	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$66.33	\$89.09
6th 1000 Hrs	85.000000	\$48.37	\$7.50	\$1.45	\$0.48	\$0.00	\$11.13	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$69.93	\$94.11
7th 1000 Hrs	90.000000	\$51.22	\$7.50	\$1.54	\$0.51	\$0.00	\$11.78	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$73.55	\$99.16

### Special Calculation Note

Other: Health Reimbursement Account

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

A groundman when directed shall assist a Journeyman in the performance of his/her work on the ground, including the use of hand tools. Under no circumstances shall this classification climb poles, towers, ladders, or work from an elevated platform or bucket truck. This classification shall not perform work normally assigned to an apprentice lineman. There shall be no more than one (1) Groundman for each two (2) Journeyman except when performing DOT Traffic Signal or Highway lighting work where the ratio can be two (2) Groundman for each Journeyman or Operator.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 71 DOT Traffic Signal Highway Lighting Cleveland	LCN01-2026lb	Electrical	01/21/2026	01/21/2026

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Electrical Lineman	\$45.50	\$7.50	\$1.37	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$10.01	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65.59	\$88.34
Traffic Signal & Lighting Journeyman	\$45.50	\$7.50	\$1.37	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$10.01	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65.59	\$88.34
Equipment Operator	\$41.32	\$7.50	\$1.24	\$0.41	\$0.00	\$9.09	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60.31	\$80.97
Groundman 0 to 1 Year	\$27.06	\$7.50	\$0.81	\$0.27	\$0.00	\$5.95	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.34	\$55.87
Groundman 1 Year or more	\$32.09	\$7.50	\$0.96	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$7.06	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.68	\$64.73
Traffic Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 1,000 Hours	60.000000	\$27.30	\$7.50	\$0.82	\$0.27	\$0.00	\$6.01	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$42.65	\$56.30
2nd 1,000 Hours	65.000000	\$29.57	\$7.50	\$0.89	\$0.30	\$0.00	\$6.51	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$45.52	\$60.31
3rd 1,000 Hours	70.000000	\$31.85	\$7.50	\$0.96	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$7.01	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$48.39	\$64.31
4th 1,000 Hours	75.000000	\$34.13	\$7.50	\$1.02	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$7.51	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$51.25	\$68.31
5th 1,000 Hours	80.000000	\$36.40	\$7.50	\$1.09	\$0.36	\$0.00	\$8.01	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$54.11	\$72.31
6th 1,000 Hours	90.000000	\$40.95	\$7.50	\$1.23	\$0.41	\$0.00	\$9.01	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$59.85	\$80.33

### Special Calculation Note

Other: Health Reimbursement Account

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

A groundman when directed shall assist a Journeyman in the performance of his/her work on the ground, including the use of hand tools. Under no circumstances shall this classification climb poles, towers, ladders, or work from an elevated platform or bucket truck. This classification shall not perform work normally assigned to an apprentice lineman. There shall be no more than one (1) Groundman for each two (2) Journeyman except when performing DOT Traffic Signal or Highway lighting work where the ratio can be two (2) Groundman for each Journeyman or Operator.

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 71 High Tension Pipe Type Cable	LCN01-2026lb	Electrical	01/07/2026	01/07/2026

### Wage Rates

Classification	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund	Total PWR	Overtime Rate		
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other					
Electrical Lineman	\$54.94	\$7.50	\$1.65	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$13.19	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.83	\$106.30	
Certified Lineman Welder	\$54.94	\$7.50	\$1.65	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$13.19	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.83	\$106.30	
Certified Cable Splicer	\$54.94	\$7.50	\$1.65	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$13.19	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.83	\$106.30	
Operator A	\$49.20	\$7.50	\$1.48	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$11.81	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71.48	\$96.08	
Operator B	\$43.52	\$7.50	\$1.31	\$0.44	\$0.00	\$10.44	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64.21	\$85.97	
Operator C	\$34.93	\$7.50	\$1.05	\$0.35	\$0.00	\$8.38	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.21	\$70.67	
Groundman 0-12 months Exp	\$27.47	\$7.50	\$0.82	\$0.27	\$0.00	\$6.59	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.65	\$57.38	
Groundman 0-12 months Exp w/CDL	\$30.22	\$7.50	\$0.91	\$0.30	\$0.00	\$7.25	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47.18	\$62.29	
Groundman 1 yr or more	\$30.22	\$7.50	\$0.91	\$0.30	\$0.00	\$7.25	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47.18	\$62.29	
Groundman 1 yr or more w/CDL	\$35.71	\$7.50	\$1.07	\$0.36	\$0.00	\$8.57	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.21	\$72.06	
Equipment Mechanic A	\$43.52	\$7.50	\$1.31	\$0.44	\$0.00	\$10.44	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64.21	\$85.97	
Equipment Mechanic B	\$39.22	\$7.50	\$1.18	\$0.39	\$0.00	\$9.41	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.70	\$78.31	
Equipment Mechanic C	\$34.92	\$7.50	\$1.05	\$0.35	\$0.00	\$8.38	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.20	\$70.66	
X-Ray Technician	\$54.94	\$7.50	\$1.65	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$13.19	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.83	\$106.30	
Apprentice	Percent	BHR										
1st 1000 hrs	60.000000	\$32.96	\$7.50	\$0.99	\$0.33	\$0.00	\$7.91	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.69	\$67.17
2nd 1000 hrs	65.000000	\$35.71	\$7.50	\$1.07	\$0.36	\$0.00	\$8.57	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.21	\$72.06
3rd 1000 hrs	70.000000	\$38.46	\$7.50	\$1.15	\$0.38	\$0.00	\$9.23	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57.72	\$76.95
4th 1000 hrs	75.000000	\$41.20	\$7.50	\$1.24	\$0.41	\$0.00	\$9.89	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61.24	\$81.84
5th 1000 hrs	80.000000	\$43.95	\$7.50	\$1.32	\$0.44	\$0.00	\$10.55	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64.76	\$86.74
6th 1000 hrs	85.000000	\$46.70	\$7.50	\$1.39	\$0.47	\$0.00	\$11.21	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$68.27	\$91.62
7th 1000 hrs	90.000000	\$49.45	\$7.50	\$1.48	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$11.87	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71.79	\$96.52

### Special Calculation Note

Other is Health Reimbursement Account

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Adams, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Darke, Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Gallia, Geauga, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Harrison, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lake, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Portage, Preble, Richland, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Operator "A": John Henry Rock Drill, D-6 (or equivalent) and above, Trackhoe Digger, (320 Track excavator), Cranes (greater than 25 tons and less than 45 tons).  
 Operator "B": Cranes (greater than 6 tons and up to 25 tons), Backhoes, Road Tractor, Dozer up to D-5, Pressure Digger- wheeled or tracked, all Tension wire Stringing equipment.  
 Operator "C": Trench, Backhoe, Riding type vibratory Compactor, Ground Rod Driver, Boom Truck (6 ton & below), Skid Steer Loaders, Material Handler.

### Special Notes:

When Cable Splicer helpers are used, they must be a Journeyman Lineman.

Pipe installation, holiday testing, welding, cable splicing operation of vacuum pumps and cable pulling equipment and all work requiring the use of hand tools shall be done by Journeymen and Apprentices. Pipe coating, manhole preparations and conditioning, nitrogen connections and flowmeter installation shall be done by or under the direct supervision of a Journeyman.

At least two (2) Journeyman Linemen in addition to certified lineman welders shall be employed to install high voltage pipe.

When pulling cable, at least six (6) of the workmen shall be no less than Journeyman classifications. When pumping oil, only Journeyman Lineman or equipment operators shall be permitted to operate degassifying and oil pumping equipment

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 71 Outside Utility Power	LCN01-2026lb	Electrical	01/07/2026	01/07/2026

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Electrical Lineman	\$52.03	\$7.50	\$1.56	\$0.52	\$0.00	\$12.49	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75.10	\$101.12
Substation Technician	\$52.03	\$7.50	\$1.56	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$12.49	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75.08	\$101.09
Cable Splicer	\$54.50	\$7.50	\$1.64	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$13.08	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.27	\$105.52
Operator A	\$46.61	\$7.50	\$1.40	\$0.47	\$0.00	\$11.19	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$68.17	\$91.47
Operator B	\$41.17	\$7.50	\$1.23	\$0.41	\$0.00	\$9.87	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61.18	\$81.77
Operator C	\$33.00	\$7.50	\$0.99	\$0.33	\$0.00	\$7.92	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.74	\$67.24
Groundman 0-12 months Exp	\$26.02	\$7.50	\$0.78	\$0.26	\$0.00	\$6.24	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.80	\$54.81
Groundman 0-12 months Exp w/CDL	\$28.62	\$7.50	\$0.86	\$0.29	\$0.00	\$6.87	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.14	\$59.45
Groundman 1 yr or more	\$28.62	\$7.50	\$0.86	\$0.29	\$0.00	\$6.87	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.14	\$59.45
Groundman 1 yr or more w/CDL	\$33.82	\$7.50	\$1.01	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$8.12	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.79	\$68.70
Equipment Mechanic A	\$41.17	\$7.50	\$1.23	\$0.41	\$0.00	\$9.87	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61.18	\$81.77
Equipment Mechanic B	\$37.09	\$7.50	\$1.11	\$0.37	\$0.00	\$8.90	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.97	\$74.52
Equipment Mechanic C	\$33.00	\$7.50	\$0.99	\$0.33	\$0.00	\$7.92	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.74	\$67.24
Line Truck w/auger	\$36.40	\$7.50	\$1.09	\$0.36	\$0.00	\$8.71	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.06	\$73.26
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 1000 hrs	60.000000	\$31.22	\$7.50	\$0.94	\$0.31	\$0.00	\$7.49	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.46
2nd 1000 hrs	65.000000	\$33.82	\$7.50	\$1.01	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$8.12	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.79
3rd 1000 hrs	70.000000	\$36.42	\$7.50	\$1.09	\$0.36	\$0.00	\$8.74	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.11
4th 1000 hrs	75.000000	\$39.02	\$7.50	\$1.17	\$0.39	\$0.00	\$9.37	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.45
5th 1000 hrs	80.000000	\$41.62	\$7.50	\$1.25	\$0.44	\$0.00	\$9.99	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61.80
6th 1000 hrs	85.000000	\$44.23	\$7.50	\$1.33	\$0.44	\$0.00	\$10.61	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65.11
7th 1000 hrs	90.000000	\$46.83	\$7.50	\$1.40	\$0.47	\$0.00	\$11.24	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$68.44

### Special Calculation Note

Other: Health Reimbursement Account

### Ratio

(1) Journeyman Lineman to (1) Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Adams, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Darke, Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Gallia, Geauga, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Harrison, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lake, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Portage, Preble, Richland, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Operator "A": John Henry Rock Drill, D-6 (or equivalent) and above, Trackhoe Digger, (320 Track excavator), Cranes (greater than 25 tons and less than 45 tons).  
 Operator "B": Cranes (greater than 6 tons and up to 25 tons), Backhoes, Road Tractor, Dozer up to D-5, Pressure Digger- wheeled or tracked, all Tension wire Stringing equipment.  
 Operator "C": Trench, Backhoe, Riding type vibratory Compactor, Ground Rod Driver, Boom Truck (6 ton & below), Skid Steer Loaders, Material Handler.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 71 Underground Residential Distribution	LCN01-20261b	Electrical	01/07/2026	01/07/2026

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
URD Electrican	\$39.42	\$7.50	\$1.18	\$0.39	\$0.00	\$9.43	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.92	\$78.63
Equipment Operator A	\$35.24	\$7.50	\$1.06	\$0.35	\$0.00	\$8.46	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.61	\$71.23
Equipment Operator B	\$32.34	\$7.50	\$0.97	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$7.76	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.89	\$66.06
Directional Drill Locator	\$35.24	\$7.50	\$1.06	\$0.35	\$0.00	\$8.46	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.61	\$71.23
Directional Drill Operator	\$32.34	\$7.50	\$0.97	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$7.76	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.89	\$66.06
Groundman 0-12 months Exp	\$25.50	\$7.50	\$0.77	\$0.26	\$0.00	\$6.12	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.15	\$53.90
Groundman 0-12 months Exp w/CDL	\$28.15	\$7.50	\$0.84	\$0.28	\$0.00	\$6.76	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.53	\$58.60
Groundman 1 yr or more	\$28.15	\$7.50	\$0.84	\$0.28	\$0.00	\$6.76	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.53	\$58.60
Groundman 1 yr or more w/CDL	\$33.47	\$7.50	\$1.00	\$0.33	\$0.00	\$8.03	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.33	\$68.06
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 1000 hrs	80.000000	\$31.54	\$7.50	\$0.95	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$7.57	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.88
2nd 1000 hrs	85.000000	\$33.51	\$7.50	\$1.01	\$0.34	\$0.00	\$8.04	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.40
3rd 1000 hrs	90.000000	\$35.48	\$7.50	\$1.06	\$0.35	\$0.00	\$8.51	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.90
4th 1000 hrs	95.000000	\$37.45	\$7.50	\$1.12	\$0.37	\$0.00	\$8.99	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$56.43

### Special Calculation Note

Other: Health Reimbursement Account

### Ratio

(1) Journeyman Lineman to (1) Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Adams, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Darke, Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Gallia, Geauga, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Harrison, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lake, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Portage, Preble, Richland, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

This work applies to projects designated for any outside Underground Residential Distribution construction work for electrical utilities, municipalities and rural electrification projects.

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Electrical Local 71 Voice Data Video Outside	LCN02-2024ib	Voice Data Video	03/06/2024	03/06/2024

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Electrical Installer Technician I	\$35.39	\$7.25	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.47	\$63.17
Installer Technician II	\$33.37	\$7.25	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.29	\$59.98
Installer Repairman	\$33.37	\$7.25	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.29	\$59.98
Equipment Operator II	\$24.98	\$7.25	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.23	\$46.72
Cable Splicer	\$35.39	\$7.25	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.47	\$63.17
Ground Driver W/CDL	\$16.69	\$7.25	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.27	\$33.62
Groundman	\$14.57	\$7.25	\$0.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.99	\$30.28
Trainees	Percent	BHR									
Trainee F	50.010000	\$17.70	\$7.25	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$0.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.37	\$35.22
Trainee E	58.000000	\$20.53	\$7.25	\$0.62	\$0.00	\$1.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.43	\$39.69
Trainee D	66.000000	\$23.36	\$7.25	\$0.70	\$0.00	\$1.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.48	\$44.16
Trainee C	74.000000	\$26.19	\$7.25	\$0.79	\$0.00	\$1.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35.54	\$48.63
Trainee B	82.000000	\$29.02	\$7.25	\$0.87	\$0.00	\$1.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38.59	\$53.10
Trainee A	90.000000	\$31.85	\$7.25	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$1.59	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.65	\$57.58

### Special Calculation Note

### Ratio

1Trainee to 1 Journeyman

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Adams, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Darke, Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Gallia, Geauga, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Harrison, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lake, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Portage, Preble, Richland, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Cable Splicer: Inspect and test lines or cables, analyze results, and evaluate transmission characteristics. Cover conductors with insulation or seal splices with moisture-proof covering. Install, splice, test, and repair cables using tools or mechanical equipment. This will include the splicing of fiber. Installer Technician I: Must know all aspects of telephone and cable work. This is to include aerial, underground, and manhole work. Must know how to climb and run bucket. Must have all the tools required to perform these tasks. Must be able to be responsible for the safety of the crew at all times. Must also have CDL license and have at least 5 years experience. Installer Repairman: Perform tasks of repairing, installing, and testing phone and CATV services. Installer Technician II: Have at least three years of telephone and CATV experience. Must have the knowledge of underground, aerial, and manhole work. Must be able to climb and operate bucket. Must have CDL. Must have all tools needed to perform these tasks. Equipment Operator II: Able to operate a digger derrick or bucket truck. Have at least 3 years of experience and must have a valid CDL license. Groundman W/CDL: Must have a valid CDL license and be able to perform tasks such as: climbing poles, pulling down guys, making up material, and getting appropriate tools for the job. Must have at least 5 year's experience. Groundman: Perform tasks such as: climbing poles, pulling down guys, making up material, and getting appropriate tools for the job. Experience 0-5 years.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Elevator Local 17	LCN01-2025ib	Elevator	01/29/2025	01/29/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Elevator Mechanic	\$63.79	\$16.27	\$10.96	\$0.80	\$5.10	\$10.40	\$2.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$109.72	\$141.62
Helper	\$44.65	\$16.27	\$10.96	\$0.80	\$3.57	\$10.40	\$1.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$88.33	\$110.66
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
0-6months Probation	50.010000	\$31.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33.81	\$49.76
1st year	55.000000	\$35.08	\$16.27	\$10.96	\$0.80	\$2.10	\$10.40	\$1.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$76.93
2nd year	65.000000	\$41.46	\$16.27	\$10.96	\$0.80	\$2.49	\$10.40	\$1.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$83.94
3rd year	70.000000	\$44.65	\$16.27	\$10.96	\$0.80	\$2.68	\$10.40	\$1.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$87.44
4th year	80.000000	\$51.03	\$16.27	\$10.96	\$0.80	\$3.06	\$10.40	\$1.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$94.44
Assistant Mechanic	80.000000	\$51.03	\$16.27	\$10.96	\$0.80	\$4.08	\$10.40	\$1.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$95.46

### Special Calculation Note

Vacation 6% for employees under 5 years based on regular hourly rate for all hours worked. 8% for employees over 5 years based on regular hourly rate for all hours worked. Other is Holiday Pay

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice 1 Journeyman to 1 Helper 1 Journeyman to 1 Assistant Mechanic

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Erie, Geauga, Lake, Lorain

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Glazier Local 181	LCN01-2025ib	Glazier	05/21/2025	05/21/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Glazier	\$35.92	\$9.52	\$11.58	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57.47	\$75.43
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st Year	60.000000	\$21.55	\$9.52	\$1.02	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.54	\$43.32
2nd Year	70.000000	\$25.14	\$9.52	\$3.52	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38.63	\$51.21
3rd Year	80.000000	\$28.74	\$9.52	\$7.69	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.40	\$60.76
4th Year	90.000000	\$32.33	\$9.52	\$8.53	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.83	\$66.99

### Special Calculation Note

No special calculations for this classification.

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Erie\*, Geauga, Huron, Lake, Lorain, Medina\*, Portage\*, Summit\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Start at the intersection of Route 305 and the eastern boundary line of Portage County. Follow Route 305 west onto Route 82, follow Route 82 west to the intersection of Routes 82,8 and 271, follow Route 271 south to Medina County line west to Route 94, follow Route 94 south to Route 303, follow Route 303 west to Route 252, follow Route 252 south to Route 18, follow Route 18 west to Route 301, follow 301 south to Route 162, follow Route 162 west to Route 58, follow Route 58 south to the Ashland County line, follow the Ashland County line. The eastern part of Route 4 north to Lake Erie is the jurisdiction of Local 181. Local 181 has the jurisdiction on all projects built on the property which borders on the above Routes and/or intersections, wherever a County line is the divider between Local 181 and another Union, the jurisdiction is only to the county line.

### Details

High Pay: All work is defined for the purpose of the agreement as being work which requires that the employee be supported by equipment that hangs from or suspends from the wall or roof of a building or structure. This work shall receive an additional \$1.50 per hour.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Ironworker Local 17	LCN01-2020fb	Ironworker	12/24/2020	12/24/2020

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Ironworker	\$33.83	\$7.94	\$10.00	\$0.67	\$2.10	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.04	\$75.96
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st 6 Months	50.000000	\$16.92	\$7.94	\$10.00	\$0.67	\$2.10	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.13	\$50.58
2nd 6 Months	55.000000	\$18.61	\$7.94	\$10.00	\$0.67	\$2.10	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.82	\$53.12
2nd Year 1st 6 Months	70.000000	\$23.68	\$7.94	\$10.00	\$0.67	\$2.10	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.89	\$60.73
2nd Year 2nd 6 Months	75.000000	\$25.37	\$7.94	\$10.00	\$0.67	\$2.10	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.58	\$63.27
3rd Year 1st 6 Months	80.000000	\$27.06	\$7.94	\$10.00	\$0.67	\$2.10	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$52.27	\$65.81
3rd Year 2nd 6 Months	85.000000	\$28.75	\$7.94	\$10.00	\$0.67	\$2.10	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.97	\$68.34
4th Year 1st 6 Months	90.000000	\$30.45	\$7.94	\$10.00	\$0.67	\$2.10	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.66	\$70.88
4th Year 2nd 6 Months	95.000000	\$32.14	\$7.94	\$10.00	\$0.67	\$2.10	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57.35	\$73.42

### Special Calculation Note

No special calculations for this skilled craft wage rate are required at this time.

### Ratio

4 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice on Structural Work 3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice on Rod Work 2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice on Finishing, Steel Sash, Stairway and Ornamental Work 1 Apprentice for every Sheeting Gang 1 Journeyman to 2 Apprentice Roadway Signage and Sound Barriers 2 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice Unloading and Erection of Light Gauge Mental Trusses

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Erie, Geauga, Huron, Lake, Lorain, Medina, Portage, Summit

### Special Jurisdictional Note

West Boundary Line :Sandusky, Ohio: Boundary lines between Local 17 & Local 55 are as follows: Columbus Ave north to Sandusky Bay (and/or Lake Erie): Columbus Ave South to present Route 4: Route 4 South to present Route 99: from Route 99 south to old Route 224-all territory to the west of the boundary line to be the jurisdiction of Local 55. All territory to the East of the boundary line to be the jurisdiction of Local 17. Kelly's Island to be within jurisdiction of Local 17. All bridges,tunnels,viaducts,etc, relative to these boundary lines shall be the jurisdiction of Local 17. South Boundary Line:Canton, Ohio: Boundary lines between Local 17 & Local 550 are as follows: All territory north of old Route 224 line to be the jurisdiction of Local 17. All bridges,tunnels,viaducts,signs,etc, relative to old Route 224 line to be within the jurisdiction of Local 17. All territory south of old Route 224 line is to be within the jurisdiction of Local 550, except for everything within the city limits of Barberton which shall be the jurisdiction of Local 17. Reading from West to East: Route old 224 line: Greenwich Ave-Wooster Road or East Ave. Route old 224 line: New 224 line including Cloverleaf: East Waterloo Road: New 224 line-Atwood Road-Old 224. This will be considered to be the old Route 224 line,except for the city limits of Barberton, Ohio which shall be the jurisdiction of Local 17. Southeast Boundary : Between local 17 and Local 207 are as follows: West of a line from Middlefield to Shalersville to Deerfield, shall be under the jurisdiction of local 17. East of a line from Middlefield, to Shalersville to Deerfield, shall be under the jurisdiction of Local 207. Local 17 & Local 207 have agreed that the Ohio County of Ashtabula shall be as follows: Everything North of Route 6, starting at the Geauga County line, proceeding east to State Route 45, shall be under the jurisdiction of Local 17. Everything South, starting at the Geauga County line shall be under local 207. North Boundary: The East boundary line and the West boundary line continuing North halfway across Lake Erie.

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Labor HevHwy 1B	LCN02-2025ib	Laborer Group 1	06/11/2025	06/11/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund	Total PWR	Overtime Rate	
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other				
Classification	BHR										
Laborer Group 1	\$38.93	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$55.03	\$74.50
Group 2	\$39.10	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$55.20	\$74.75
Group 3	\$39.43	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$55.53	\$75.25
Group 4	\$39.88	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$55.98	\$75.92
Watch Person	\$32.00	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$48.10	\$64.10
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
0-1000 hrs	80.000000	\$31.14	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$47.24
1001-2000 hrs	85.000000	\$33.09	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$49.19
2001-3000 hrs	90.000000	\$35.04	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$51.14
3001-4000 hrs	95.000000	\$36.98	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$53.08
More than 4000 hrs	100.000000	\$38.93	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$55.03

### Special Calculation Note

Watchman have no Apprentices. Tunnel Laborer rate with air-pressurized add \$1.00 to the above wage rate Commercial Driver's License – Any Laborer required to utilize a valid Commercial Driver's License (CDL), are in compliance with necessary FMCSA regulations and approved by the Contractor to operate a Commercial Motor Vehicle (CMV), shall be paid one dollar (\$1.00) per hour above the base rate for the entirety of their working shift.

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice 3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice thereafter

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Geauga

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Hod Carriers and Common Laborers - Heavy, Highway, Sewer, Waterworks, Utility, Airport, Railroad, Industrial and Building Site

### Details

Group 1 Laborer (Construction); Plant Laborer or Yardman, Right-of-way Laborer, Landscape Laborer, Highway Lighting Worker, Signalization Worker, (Swimming) Pool Construction Laborer, Utility Man, \*Bridge Man, Handyman, Joint Setter, Flagperson, Carpenter Helper, Waterproofing Laborer, Slurry Seal, Seal Coating, Surface Treatment or Road Mix Laborer, Riprap Laborer & Grouter, Asphalt Laborer, Dump Man (batch trucks), Guardrail & Fence Installer, Mesh Handler & Placer, Concrete Curing Applicator, Scaffold Erector, Sign Installer, Hazardous Waste (level D), Diver Helper, Zone Person and Traffic Control. \*Bridge Man will perform work as per the October 31, 1949, memorandum on concrete forms, byand between the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of Americ and the Laborers' International Union of North America, which states in; "the moving, cleaning, oiling and carrying to the next point of erection, and the stripping of forms which are not to be re-used, and forms on all flat arch work shall be done by members of the Laborers' International Union of North America." Group 2 Asphalt Raker, Screwman or Paver, Concrete Puddler, Kettle Man (pipeline), All Machine-Driven Tools (Gas, Electric, Air), Mason Tender, Brick Paver, Mortar Mixer, Skid Steer, Sheeting & Shoring Person, Surface Grinder Person, Screeperson, Water Blast, Hand Held Wand, Power Buggy or Power Wheelbarrow, Paint Stripper, Plastic fusing Machine Operator, Rodding Machine Operator, Pug Mill Operator, Operator of All Vacuum Devices Wet or Dry, Handling of all Pumps 4 inches and under (gas, air or electric), Diver, Form Setter, Bottom Person, Welder Helper (pipeline), Concrete Saw Person, Cutting with Burning Torch, Pipe Layer, Hand Spiker (railroad), Underground Person (working in sewer and waterline, cleaning, repairing and reconditioning). Tunnel Laborer (without air),Caisson, Cofferdam (below 25 feet deep), Air Track and Wagon Drill, Sandblaster Nozzle Person, Hazardous Waste (level B), \*\*\*Lead Abatement, Hazardous Waste (level C) \*\*\*Includes the erecting of structures for the removal, including the encapsulation and containment of Lead abatement process. Group 3 Blast and Powder Person, Muckers will be defined as shovel men working directly with the miners, Wrencher (mechanical joints & utility pipeline), Yarner, Top Lander, Hazardous Waste (level A), Concrete Specialist, Curb Setter and Cutter, Grade Checker, Concrete Crew in Tunnels, Utility pipeline Tappers, Waterline, Caulker, Signal Person will receive the rate equal to the rate paid the Laborer classification for which the Laborer is signaling. Group 4 Miner,Welder, Gunite Nozzle Person A) The Watchperson shall be responsible to patrol and maintain a safe traffic zone including but not limited to barrels, cones, signs, arrow boards, message boards etc. The responsibility of a watchperson is to see that the equipment, job and office trailer etc. are secure.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

Details		Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Union	Labor HevHwy 5	LCN02-2025ib	Laborer Group 1	06/11/2025	06/11/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Laborer Group 1	\$40.31	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$56.41	\$76.57
Watch Person	\$32.00	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$48.10	\$64.10
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
0-1000 hrs	80.000000	\$32.25	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$48.35
1001-2000 hrs	85.000000	\$34.26	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$50.36
2001-3000 hrs	90.000000	\$36.28	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$52.38
3001-4000 hrs	95.000000	\$38.29	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$54.39
More than 4000 hrs	100.000000	\$40.31	\$8.60	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$56.41

### Special Calculation Note

Watchmen have no Apprentices. Commercial Driver's License – Any Laborer required to utilize a valid Commercial Driver's License (CDL), are in compliance with necessary FMCSA regulations and approved by the Contractor to operate a Commercial Motor Vehicle (CMV), shall be paid one dollar (\$1.00) per hour above the base rate for the entirety of their working shift.

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice 3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice thereafter

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Geauga

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Sewage Plant, Waste Plant, Water Treatment Facilities Construction, Pumping Stations, Ethanol Plant Construction, and Municipal, County & State Facility Pool Construction, (except packaged plants). All work in construction of pumping stations, waste and sewage disposal plants, incinerator plants, water treatment plants, filtration plants and solid waste disposal plants, ethanol plants & swimming pools at municipal, county & state facilities.

### Details

Laborer Heavy Highway 5 for Cuyahoga and Geauga Counties provides wage rates for ONLY the following work: All work in laying and installation of process piping both outside and within sewage filtration, water treatment plants, and ethanol plants, including mechanical and pressure pipe within. All work in construction of swimming pools, including but not limited to, the installation and demolition of water filtration systems, at municipal, county & state facilities. Construction of pumping stations, waste and sewage disposal plants, incinerator plants, water treatment plants, filtration plants and solid waste disposal.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Labor Local 310	LCN01-2025ib	Laborer	05/07/2025	05/07/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Laborer Group 1	\$33.18	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$56.52	\$73.11
Group 2	\$33.66	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$57.00	\$73.83
Group 3	\$33.43	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$56.77	\$73.49
Group 4	\$30.08	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$53.42	\$68.46
Group 5	\$27.58	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$50.92	\$64.71
Group 6	\$29.73	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$53.07	\$67.94
Group 7	\$33.68	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$57.02	\$73.86
Group 8	\$33.83	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$57.17	\$74.09
Group 9	\$28.03	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$51.37	\$65.39
Group 10	\$24.03	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$47.37	\$59.39
Group 11	\$33.33	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$56.67	\$73.34
Group 12	\$33.57	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$56.91	\$73.70
Group 13	\$34.68	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.02	\$75.36
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1-1000 hours	60.000000	\$19.91	\$8.86	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$32.30
1001-2000 hours	70.000000	\$23.23	\$8.86	\$5.48	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$41.10
2001-3000 hours	80.000000	\$26.54	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$49.88
3001-4000 hours	90.000000	\$29.86	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$53.20
4001 plus	100.000000	\$33.18	\$8.86	\$10.95	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$56.52

### Special Calculation Note

Other is Supplemental Unemployment Benefit (SUB).

### Ratio

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Group 1 - Building and construction Laborers and Tenders; Asbestos Removal - hazardous materials; unloading of furniture and fixtures. Group 2 - Gunite Operating (Machines of all type). Group 3 - Laborers on swinging scaffolds; air track and wagon drill. Group 4 - Drywall stocking and handling. Group 5 - General Landscaping. Group 6 - Final Clean-up (must perform clean-up duties for entire work shift, and excludes demolition work). Group 7 - Blasters, Shooters, Caissons, Well Cylinder, Cofferdams, Mine Workers without air, acid brick tenders. Group 8 - Top man on free standing radial stack; bellman and bottom man in blast furnace and stove. Group 9 - Sewer jet. Group 10 - Heat tender. Group 11 - Firebrick. Group 12 - Mason tender handling carbon block and bottom block for blast furnace stoves, stacks etc. Group 13 - Lansing Burners.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Operating Engineers - Building Local 18 - Zone I (A)	LCN01-2025lb	Operating Engineer	06/11/2025	06/11/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Operator Group A	\$49.41	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$66.31	\$91.02
Operator Group B	\$49.26	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$66.16	\$90.79
Operator Group C	\$47.81	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$64.71	\$88.62
Operator Group D	\$47.03	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$63.93	\$87.45
Operator Group E	\$46.71	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$63.61	\$86.97
Operator Group F	\$39.63	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$56.53	\$76.35
Master Mechanic	\$50.41	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$67.31	\$92.52
Lift Director	\$50.41	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$67.31	\$92.52
Crane 200'-299'	\$50.41	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$67.31	\$92.52
Crane 300' and over	\$50.91	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$67.81	\$93.27
Mobile Concrete Pumps 200'-299'†	\$51.41	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$68.31	\$94.02
Mobile Concrete Pumps 300' and over	\$50.91	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$67.81	\$93.27
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st Year	59.820000	\$29.56	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$46.46	\$61.24
2nd Year	69.780000	\$34.48	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$51.38	\$68.62
3rd Year	79.760000	\$39.41	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$56.31	\$76.01
4th Year	89.720000	\$44.33	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$61.23	\$83.40

### Special Calculation Note

Other &amp; Misc is Education &amp; Safety and National Training Fund.

### Ratio

For every (3) Operating Engineer Journeymen employed by the company, there may be employed (1) Registered Apprentice. An apprentice, while employed as part of a crew per Article VIII, paragraph 77, will not be subject to the apprenticeship ratios in this collective bargaining agreement.

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Erie, Geauga, Huron, Lake, Lorain, Medina

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Note: There will be a 5% increase for the apprentices on top of the percentages listed above provided they are operating mobile equipment. Operating Engineers employed on any piece of equipment requiring a Certified Crane Operator (CCO) certification or employed on cranes involved in pile driving operations shall be paid a premium of one dollar (\$1.00) per hour in addition to the crane rate or any escalated rate that may be in effect. Group A - A-Frames; \*Boiler Operators, Compressor Operators, Hydraulic Pumps & Power Pacs when mounted on a crane or regardless of where said equipment is mounted (piggy-back operation); Boom Trucks (all types); Cableways; Cherry Pickers; Combination - Concrete Mixers & Towers; Concrete Pumps; Cranes (all types); Cranes- compact: Track or rubber over 4000lbs. capacity; Cranes- self erecting: stationary, track or truck (all configurations); Derricks (all types); Draglines; Dredges (dipper, clam or suction) 3-man crew; Elevating Graders or Euclid Loaders; Floating Equipment; Gradalls; Helicopter Operators, hoisting building materials; Helicopter Winch Operators, hoisting building materials; Hoes (All types); Hoists (two or more drums); Lift Slab or Panel Jack Operators; Locomotives (all types); Maintenance Engineers (Maintenance Operators and/or Welder); Mixers; paving (multiple drum); Mobile Concrete Pumps with booms; Panelboards, (all types on site); Pile Drivers; Power Shovels; Robotics Equipment Operator/Mechanic; Rotary Drills (all), used on caissons work, wells (all types); Geothermal work and sub-structure work; Rough Terrain Forklifts with Winch/Hoist (when used as a crane); Side Boards; Slip Form Pavers; Straddle Carriers (Building Construction on site); Trench Machines (over 24" wide); Tug Boats; Tunnel Boring Machine (TBM); Group B - Asphalt Pavers; Bulldozers; CMI type Equipment; End Loaders; Horizontal Directional Drill Locator; Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Instrument Man; Kolman-type Loaders (Dirt Loading); Lead Greasemen; Mucking Machines; Power Graders; Power Scoops; Power Scrapers; Push Cats; Rotomills; Vermeer Type Concrete Saw. Group C - Air Compressors, Pressurizing Shafts or Tunnels; Articulating/Straight bed end dumps if assigned by the employer (minus \$4.00 per hour from Group C); All Asphalt Rollers; Fork Lifts; Hoists (with one drum); House Elevators (except those automatic call button controlled); Hydro Excavator (all types C rate) (F rate if a second person is needed) Helper rate; Laser Screens and like equipment; Man Lifts; Modular Moving and Placement machine (C Rate) (F Rate if second person is needed); Mud Jacks; Portable Hydraulic Gantry (lift system C rate) (F Rate if a second person is needed); Power Boilers (over 15 lbs. pressure); Pump Operators (installing or operating Well Points or other types of Dewatering Systems); Pressure Grouting; Trenchers (24" and under); Utility Operators. Group D - Brokks with a manufacturer's weight of 3,500 lbs. and above; Compressors, on building construction; Conveyors, used for handling building materials; Generators; Gunite Machines; Mixers, more than one bag capacity; Mixers, one bag capacity (side loader); Pavement Breakers (hydraulic or cable); Post Drivers; Post Hole Diggers; Road Widening Trenchers; Rollers; Welder Operators. Group E - Backfillers and Tamers; Batch Plants; Bar and Joint Installing Machines; Bull Floats; Burlap and Curin Machines; Cleaning Machine Operator (decontamination included); Cleplaners; Concrete Spreading Machines; Crushers; Deckhands; Drum Fireman (asphalt); Farm-type, Tractor, pulling attachments; Finishing Machines; Forklifts (masonry work only); Form Trenchers; High Pressure Pumps (over 1/2" discharge); Hydro Seeders; Pumps (4" and over discharge), provided it is not part of a de-watering system discharged into a common header; Self-Propelled Power Spreaders; Self-Propelled Sub Graders; Submersible Pump (4" and over discharge), provided it is not part of a dewatering system discharged into a common header; Tire Repairman; Tractors, pulling sheepfoot rollers or graders; Vibratory Compactors with integral power. Group F - Apprentice/Helpers, Oiler, Signalmen; Barrier Moving Machines (additional duty, paid same rate); Bobcat-type and/or Skid Steer Loader; Bobcat-type and/or Skid Steer Loader with any and all attachments; Brokks with a manufacturer's weight less than 3,500 lbs.; Cranes - compact, track or rubber under 4000 lbs. capacity; Geodimeter; Grade Checker; Grinders (all); Inboard/Outboard Motor Boat Launches; Light Plant Operators; Planers (all types); Power Boilers (less than 15 lbs. pressure); Power Driven Heaters (oil fired); Power Scrubbers; Power Sweepers; Pumps (under 4 inch discharge); Rod Man; Rotomills; Saw (concrete Vermeer-type); Submersible Pumps (under 4 inch discharge); Vac Alls; Cutting, burning and fabricating on equipment and their attachments. Master Mechanic - Master Mechanic Crane 200'-299' - Boom & Jib 200' feet and over Crane 300' and Over - Boom & Jib 300' and over

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

## Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Operating Engineers - Hwy Zone I	LCN01-2025b	Operating Engineer	05/01/2025	04/30/2025

## Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECEI (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Operator Class A	\$47.33	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$64.23	\$87.90
Operator Class B	\$47.23	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$64.13	\$87.75
Operator Class C	\$46.19	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$63.09	\$86.19
Operator Class D	\$44.97	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$61.87	\$84.36
Operator Class E	\$39.68	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$56.58	\$76.42
Master Mechanic	\$48.33	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$65.23	\$89.40
Lift Director	\$48.33	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$65.23	\$89.40
Crane and Mobile Concrete Pump 150' - 179'	\$47.83	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$64.73	\$88.65
Crane and Mobile Concrete Pump 180' - 249'	\$48.33	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$65.23	\$89.40
Crane and Mobile Concrete Pump 250' and Over	\$48.58	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$65.48	\$89.77
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st Year	50.000000	\$23.67	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$40.57	\$52.40
2nd Year	60.000000	\$28.40	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$45.30	\$59.50
3rd Year	70.000000	\$33.13	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$50.03	\$66.60
4th Year	80.000000	\$37.86	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$54.76	\$73.70
Field Mech Trainee											
1st year	60.000000	\$28.40	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$45.30	\$59.50
2nd year	70.000000	\$33.13	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$50.03	\$66.60
3rd year	80.000000	\$37.86	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$54.76	\$73.70
4th year	90.000000	\$42.60	\$9.51	\$6.25	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$59.50	\$80.80

## Special Calculation Note

Other: Education &amp; Safety Fund Misc National Training

## Ratio

For every (3) Operating Engineer Journeymen employed by the company, there may be employed (1) Registered Apprentice or Trainee Engineer through the referral when they are available. An Apprentice, while employed as part of a crew per Article VIII, paragraph 68 will not be subject to the apprenticeship ratios in this collective bargaining agreement

## Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Erie, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Medina, Portage, Summit

## Special Jurisdictional Note

## Details

\*\*Apprentices will receive a 10% increase on top of the percentages listed above provided they are operating mobile equipment. Class A - Air Compressors on Steel Erection; Asphalt Plant Engineers (Cleveland District Only); Barrier Moving Machine; Boiler Operators, Compressor Operators, or Generators, when mounted on a rig; Boom Trucks (all types); Cableways; Cherry Pickers; Combination- Concrete Mixers & Towers; Concrete Plants (over 4 yd capacity); Concrete Pumps; Cranes (all types); Compact Cranes track or rubber over 4,000 pounds capacity; Cranes self-erecting stationary, track or truck; Derricks (all types); Draglines; Dredges dipper, clam or suction; Elevating Graders or Euclid Loaders; Floating Equipment (all types); Gradalls; Helicopter Crew (Operator-hoist or winch); Hoes (all types); Hoisting Engines; Hoisting Engines, on shaft or tunnel work; Hydraulic Gantry (lifting system); Industrial-type Tractors; Jet Engine Dryer (D8 or D9) diesel Tractors; Locomotives (standard gauge); Maintenance Operators/Technicians (class A); Mixers, paving (single or double drum); Mucking Machines; Multiple Scrapers; Piledriving Machines (all types); Power Shovels, Prentice Loader; Quad 9 (double pusher); Rail Tamper (with automatic lifting and aligning device); Refrigerating Machines (freezer operation); Rotary Drills, on caisson work; Rough Terrain Fork Lift with winch/hoist; Side Booms; Slip Form Pavers; Survey Crew Party Chiefs; Tower Derricks; Tree Shredders; Trench Machines (over 24" wide); Track Mounted Concrete Pumps; Tug Boats; Tunnel Machines and /or Mining Machines; Wheel Excavators. Class B - Asphalt Pavers; Automatic Subgrade Machines, self-propelled (CM-type); Bobcat-type and /or Skid Steer Loader with hoe attachment greater than 7000 lbs.; Boring Machine Operators (more than 48 inches); Bulldozers; Concrete Saws, Vermeer type; Endloaders; Horizontal Directional Drill (50,000 ft. lbs. thrust and over); Hydro Milling Machine; Kolman-type Loaders (production type-dirt); Lead Greasemen; Lighting and Traffic Signal Installation Equipment includes all groups or classifications; Maintenance Operators/Technicians, Class B; Material Transfer Equipment (shuttle buggy) Asphalt; Pettibone-Rail Equipment; Power Graders; Power Scrapers; Push Carts; Rotomills (all); Grinders and Planers of all types; Graders (excluding walk-behinds); Trench Machines (24 inch wide and under). Class C - A-Frames; Air Compressors, on tunnel work (low Pressure); Articulating/straight bed end dump if assigned (minus \$4.00 per hour); Asphalt Plant Engineers (Portage and Summit Counties only); Bobcat-type and/or skid steer loader with or without attachments; Drones; Highway Drills (all types); HydroVac/Excavator (when a second person is needed, the rate of pay will be "Class E"); Locomotives (narrow gauge); Material Hoist/Elevators; Mixers, concrete (more than one bag capacity); Mixers, one bag capacity (side loader); Power Boilers (over 15 lbs. pressure); Pump Operators (installing or operating well Points); Pumps (4 inch and over discharge); Railroad Tie Inserter/Remover; Rollers, Asphalt, Rotovator (lime-soil Stabilizer); Switch & Tie Tamper (without lifting and aligning device); Utility Operators, (small equipment); Welding Machines and Generators, Class D - Backfillers and Tamers; Ballast Re-locator; Bar and Joint Installing Machines; Batch Plant Operators; Boring Machine Operators (48 inch or less); Bull Floats; Burlap and Curing Machines; Concrete Plants (capacity 4 yds. and under); Concrete Saws (multiple); Conveyors (highway); Crushers; Deckhands; Farm type tractors, with attachments (highway); Finishing Machines; Firemen, Floating Equipment (all types); Fork Lifts (highway), except masonry; Form Trenchers; Hydro Hammers; Hydro Seeders; Pavement Breakers (hydraulic or cable); Plant Mixers; Post Drivers; Post Hole Diggers; Power Brush Burners; Power Form Handling Equipment; Road Widening Trenchers; Rollers (brick, grade, macadam); Self-Propelled Power Spreaders; Self-Propelled Sub-Graders; Steam Firemen; Survey Instrument men; Tractors, pulling sheepfoot roller or graders; Vibratory Compactors, with integral power. Class E - Compressors (portable, Sewer, Heavy and Highway); Cranes-Compact, track or rubber under 4,000 pound capacity; Drum Firemen (asphalt plant); Fueling and greasing (Primary Operator with Specialized CDL Endorsement Add \$3.00/hr); Generators; Inboard/Outboard Motor Boat Launches; Masonry Fork Lifts; Oil Heaters (asphalt plant); Oilers/Helpers; Power Driven Heaters (oil fired); Power Scrubbers; Power Sweepers; Pumps (under 4 inch discharge); Signalperson; Survey Rodmen or Chainmen; Tire Repairmen; VAC/ALLS. Master Mechanic - Master Mechanic Cranes and Mobile Concrete Pumps 150' -179' - Boom & Jib 150 - 179 feet Cranes and Mobile Concrete Pumps 180' - 249' - Boom & Jib 180 - 249 feet Cranes and Mobile Concrete Pumps 250' and over - Boom & Jib 250 feet or over

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Painter Local 505	LCN01-2025ib	Drywall Finisher	06/25/2025	06/25/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Painter Drywall Finisher	\$35.10	\$9.52	\$7.30	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$3.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.81	\$73.36
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st Year	70.000000	\$24.57	\$9.52	\$2.61	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37.15	\$49.44
2nd Year	80.000000	\$28.08	\$9.52	\$3.28	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.08	\$58.12
3rd Year	90.000000	\$31.59	\$9.52	\$4.08	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$3.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.74	\$64.54

### Special Calculation Note

### Ratio

2 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice 3 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice after 9 total tapers

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Portage\*, Summit\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Portage & Summit North of the East-West Turnpike.

### Details

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Painter Local 639 Sign and Display	LCN01-2025ib	Painter	06/18/2025	06/18/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Top Mechanic Class A	\$27.53	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33.48	\$47.25
Top Mechanic Class B	\$27.53	\$4.50	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$1.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.76	\$48.53
Top Helper Class A	\$22.33	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.03	\$39.20
Top Helper Class B	\$22.33	\$4.50	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.43	\$0.00	\$1.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.21	\$40.38
Helper Class A	\$17.19	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.59	\$31.19
Helper Class B	\$17.19	\$4.50	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.30	\$0.00	\$0.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.64	\$32.24
New Hire (90 Days)	\$15.75	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.80	\$28.68

### Special Calculation Note

Other: Sick, Personal & Holiday Pay Swing Stage Rate: Employees shall receive a differential of \$1.50 per hour for all hours worked on scaffolds four sections or higher, including any boom lifts and swing stage scaffolds. In addition, the rigging and derigging of hanging/suspended swing stage systems and rappelling/bolson chair work of a single employee will qualify for \$1.50 differential, will be paid to a single lead Top Mechanic or single lead Top Helper on any given swing stage job, even when it includes multiple running rigs on a single jobsite.

### Ratio

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Adams, Allen, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Darke, Defiance, Delaware, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Gallia, Geauga, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Huron, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lake, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Lucas, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Ottawa, Paulding, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Portage, Preble, Putnam, Richland, Ross, Sandusky, Scioto, Seneca, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Van Wert, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Williams, Wood, Wyandot

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

The work performed by employees covered by this rate shall include cleaning and refinishing of architectural metals using chemicals, solvents, coatings and hand-applied lacquer thinner, removing scratches from mirror finished metals, burnishing of bronze, statuary finishes on exterior and interior surfaces during the course of the restoration and maintenance of architectural metals, and other specialty metal finishing work, and the use of all tools required to perform such work, including but not limited to polishes, spray equipment and scaffolding. Class A: Less Than 1 Year of Service Class B: More Than 1 Year of Service Top Mechanic: Top Mechanic shall be responsible for ensuring the highest quality of workmanship by Helpers, and be highly competent and knowledgeable in the following areas: coatings, both solvent and waterborne, spraying ability, stainless steel, aluminum and bronze finishing, scaffolding and swing stage work. The Top Mechanic shall also be responsible for providing necessary training of employees in lower classifications and for directing all employees in his/her crew to perform their responsibilities in a productive and efficient manner. Top Helper: For existing Top Helpers at the time of this Agreement shall, in addition to performing the responsibilities of a Helper, be responsible and accountable for the setup, breakdown, safety and quality of the Company's product. Helper: A Helper shall be responsible for performing tasks in refinishing, compliance with safety procedures, setting up and breaking down job sites, setting up and breaking down scaffolding and swing stages, preparing surfaces for refinishing, including but not limited to masking and stripping, cleaning, oxidizing, polishing and scratch removal on various finishes.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

## Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Painter Local 639 Zone 1 Sign	LCN01-2025lb	Painter	07/30/2025	07/30/2025

## Wage Rates

Classification	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Class A: Painter Sign Erector Service/Pattern/Metal Fab/Neon	\$26.28	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$0.79	\$0.00	\$1.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.90	\$56.04
Class B: Painter Sign Erector/Service/Pattern/Metal Fab/Neon	\$26.28	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$1.58	\$0.00	\$1.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.69	\$56.83
Class C: Painter Sign Erector/Service/Pattern/Metal Fab/Neon	\$26.28	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$2.37	\$0.00	\$1.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.48	\$57.62
Class D: Painter Sign Erector/Service/Pattern/Metal Fab/Neon	\$26.28	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$3.15	\$0.00	\$1.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.26	\$58.40
Class A: Computer Operator, Router, Spray Painter/Wood	\$24.60	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$0.76	\$0.00	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.15	\$53.45
Class B: Computer Operator, Router, Spray Painter/Wood	\$24.60	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$1.51	\$0.00	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.90	\$54.20
Class C: Computer Operator, Router, Spray Painter/Wood	\$24.60	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$2.27	\$0.00	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.66	\$54.96
Class D: Computer Operator, Router, Spray Painter/Wood	\$24.60	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$3.03	\$0.00	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.42	\$55.72
Class A: Final Assembly, Helper	\$19.62	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$0.66	\$0.00	\$0.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35.93	\$45.74
Class B: Final Assembly, Helper	\$19.62	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$1.32	\$0.00	\$0.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36.59	\$46.40
Class C: Final Assembly, Helper	\$19.62	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$1.98	\$0.00	\$0.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37.25	\$47.06
Class D: Final Assembly, Helper	\$19.62	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$2.64	\$0.00	\$0.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37.91	\$47.72
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1-2000 hrs	50.000000	\$13.14	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.62
2001-3000 hrs	55.000000	\$14.45	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$0.56	\$0.00	\$0.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.53
3001-4000 hrs	60.000000	\$15.77	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$0.59	\$0.00	\$0.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31.91
4001-5000 hrs	65.000000	\$17.08	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$1.22	\$0.00	\$0.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33.89
5001-6000 hrs	70.000000	\$18.40	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35.29
6001-7000 hrs	85.000000	\$22.34	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$1.43	\$0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39.50
7001-8000 hrs	90.000000	\$23.65	\$8.91	\$5.57	\$0.25	\$1.48	\$0.00	\$1.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.89

## Special Calculation Note

Other: Holiday Pay

Apprentice Pay Rate should be based on proper Classification.

Any employee working over 100 ft. above the ground shall receive \$1.00 per hour additional pay.

## Ratio

## Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashland, Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Medina, Portage, Richland, Summit

## Special Jurisdictional Note

## Details

Class A Worker: More than 1 year but less than 2 years

Class B Worker: More than 2 years but less than 10 years

Class C Worker: More than 10 years but less than 20 years

Class D Worker: More than 20 years

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union  
Painter Local 707

Change#  
LCN01-2025ib

Craft  
Painter

Effective Date  
07/16/2025

Posted Date  
07/16/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Painter Brush Roll	\$35.45	\$9.52	\$6.08	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.65	\$73.38
Paperhanger	\$35.45	\$9.52	\$6.08	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.65	\$73.38
REPAINT Brush Roll & Paperhanger	\$33.95	\$9.52	\$6.08	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.15	\$71.13
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st Year	65.000000	\$23.04	\$9.52	\$1.64	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.65	\$46.17
2nd Year	75.000000	\$26.59	\$9.52	\$2.25	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.72	\$55.02
3rd Year	85.000000	\$30.13	\$9.52	\$2.70	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$3.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.12	\$61.19
4th Year	95.000000	\$33.68	\$9.52	\$3.75	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$3.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.14	\$67.98

### Special Calculation Note

Apprentice pay based on percentage of above appropriate classification.

The following Premiums shall be added to proper classification in full including apprentice rates:

Spray Painting: \$.70 per hour

Sandblasting and buffing: \$.40 per hour

Height pay (Over 100ft): \$.50 per hour

Fiberglass Insulator & Catalytic material applicator: \$.70 per hour

Application of Catalytic materials under class 3 hazardous per MSDS- add \$.65 per hour

Application of Catalytic materials under class 4 hazardous per MSDS- add \$1.00 per hour

### Ratio

1 Apprentice to 1 Journeyman

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Portage\*, Summit\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Portage & Summit North of the East-West Turnpike.

### Details

Repaint: 20% or less of new surfaces. A general contractor holding a construction contract does not constitute the rate of pay. Bridge work, tanks, towers and all work covered by NMA, PLA, GPA is excluded from any repaint rate.

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Painter Local 707 HwyHwy	LCN01-2025lb	Craft Painter	07/16/2025	07/16/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Class 1: Bridge Blaster	\$41.71	\$9.52	\$6.08	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61.91	\$82.77
Class 2: Bridge Painter, Rigger, Containment Builder, Spot Blaster	\$38.91	\$9.52	\$6.08	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.11	\$78.56
Class 3: Equipment Operator/Field Mechanic, Grit Reclamation, Paint Mixer, Traffic Control Boat Person, Driver (0-5 Years Exp.)	\$31.71	\$9.52	\$6.08	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.91	\$67.77
Class 3: Equipment Operator/Field Mechanic, Grit Reclamation, Paint Mixer, Traffic Control Boat Person, Driver (5 Plus Years Exp.)	\$34.71	\$9.52	\$6.08	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.91	\$72.27
Class 4: Concrete Sealing, Concrete Blasting/Power Washing/Etc	\$30.71	\$9.52	\$6.08	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.91	\$66.27
Class 5: Quality Control/Quality Assurance, Traffic Safety, Competent Person	\$34.71	\$9.52	\$6.08	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.91	\$72.27
Apprentice - Painter	Percent	BHR									
1st Year	65.000000	\$27.11	\$9.52	\$1.64	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38.72	\$52.27
2nd Year	75.000000	\$31.28	\$9.52	\$2.25	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$2.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.41	\$62.05
3rd Year	85.000000	\$35.45	\$9.52	\$2.70	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$3.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.44	\$69.17

### Special Calculation Note

Apprentice pay based on percentage of above appropriate classification.

Application of Catalytic materials under class 3 hazardous per MSDS- add .65 per hour to the above Job Classification basic hourly rate.  
 Application of Catalytic materials under class 4 hazardous per MSDS- add 1.00 per hour to the above Job Classification basic hourly rate.

### Ratio

1 Apprentice to 1 Journeyman

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Portage\*, Summit\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Portage & Summit North of the East-West Turnpike.

### Details

Painter Bridge Class 2 is Defined as; Bridge Painter, Rigger, Containment Builder

Concrete Sealing: on highway work, scaling of concrete surfaces, the treating and sealing of bridge decks, the painting and staining of concrete, including the abutments, barricades, noise barriers, lane dividers, etc.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Pipefitter Local 120	LCN01-2025ib	Pipefitter	06/11/2025	06/11/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Pipefitter	\$49.17	\$13.05	\$11.80	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$3.50	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.99	\$103.58
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st year	48.460000	\$23.83	\$5.70	\$0.00	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.80	\$42.71
2nd year	49.970000	\$24.57	\$12.23	\$7.20	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.88	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$46.35	\$58.64
3rd year	57.860000	\$28.45	\$12.23	\$7.20	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.88	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$50.23	\$64.45
4th year	68.920000	\$33.89	\$12.23	\$7.20	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.88	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$55.67	\$72.61
5th year	76.840000	\$37.78	\$12.23	\$7.20	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.88	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$59.56	\$78.45

### Special Calculation Note

OTHER: SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice 2-4 Journeymen to 2 Apprentices 5-7 Journeymen to 3 Apprentices 3 to 1 on jobs with 12 or more journeymen

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Medina\*, Summit\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Summit County - North of State Route 303 including work within the corporate limits of the City of Hudson, that portion of Medina County North of State Route 18 and Smith Road and including work within the corporate limits of the City of Medina.

### Details

Under pipefitter duties shall include - steam and hot water heating boilers and related controls such as automatic feedwater and low water cut-offs, safety relief valves and gas trains; steam regulators, traps, steam valves, steam heaters, steam and hot water heating coils; feedwater lines to boilers, condensate pumps, condensate tanks and related piping to boilers, expansion tanks and controls on hot water heating systems; refrigeration and air conditioning systems that are separate from one another and are connected through piping; install, calibrate and maintain pneumatic temperature controls and piping for heating and cooling devices; piping, pumps and controls on the fluent water system in water treatment plants; hose cabinets and automatic fire sprinkler systems; underground water supply piping and devices; all fire stopping of piping systems; to operate a pipe cutting machine, to thread pipe by machine or hand dies; to do oxyacetylene and electric welding on iron and steel pipes when required; to perform other tasks when assigned.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Pipefitter Local 120 Mechanical Equipment	LCN01-2025ib	Pipefitter	06/11/2025	06/11/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Pipefitter Mechanical Equipment Service A-2	\$37.51	\$13.05	\$11.80	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$3.50	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$67.33	\$86.09
Pipefitter Mechanical Equipment Service A-1	\$33.63	\$13.05	\$11.80	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$3.50	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.45	\$80.27
MES Trainees	Percent	BHR									
1st year	56.230000	\$21.09	\$6.11	\$0.00	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.47	\$39.02
2nd year	58.680000	\$22.01	\$6.11	\$4.90	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$1.75	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$36.24	\$47.25
3rd year	64.920000	\$24.35	\$6.11	\$4.90	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$1.75	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$38.58	\$50.76
4th year	75.260000	\$28.23	\$6.11	\$4.90	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$1.75	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$42.46	\$56.58
5th year	81.470000	\$30.56	\$6.11	\$4.90	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$1.75	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$44.79	\$60.07

### Special Calculation Note

OTHER: SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

### Ratio

A per employer ratio of one (1) unindentured trainee to the first three (3) to fifteen (15) journeymen and/or apprentices shall be established, with a ratio of one (1) unindentured trainee for every fifteen (15) journeymen and/or apprentices thereafter. Each employer shall be limited to three (3) unindentured trainees. At no time shall the number of unindentured trainees exceed the number of apprentices.

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Medina\*, Summit\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Summit County - North of State Route 303 including work within the corporate limits of the City of Hudson, that portion of Medina County North of Route 18 and Smith Road and including work within the corporate limits of the City of Medina.

### Details

Work scope but not limited to: Mechanical Service and Maintenance work normally performed by contractors, either by contracts or emergency call basis, who are equipped to handle all work relating to evacuation, charging, start-up, inspection, operating, maintenance and service call necessary to keep mechanical system and controls of a refrigeration, air conditioning, heating and/or ventilation or any other newly installed, remodeled, revamped or redesigned mechanical system in operational order; all fire stopping and piping systems. Shall include but not limited to all maintaining, cleaning, adjusting, repairing, overhauling, starting and balancing of any system or component part thereof, regardless of size or location, including all other service and maintenance work assigned to the employer by the customer. Shall also be allowed to do the following installation work: All residential humidifiers and dehumidifiers, all window type units, all residential heating and cooling systems, excluding steam and hot water, and when a building is not new construction, all refrigeration systems up to 20 tons, split air conditioning systems up to 50 tons, and package or self-contained air conditioning units up to 50 tons.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Pipefitter Local 120 Sprinklerfitter	LCN01-2025lb	Sprinkler Fitter	06/11/2025	06/11/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Sprinkler Fitter	\$49.17	\$13.05	\$11.80	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$3.50	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.99	\$103.58
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st year	48.460000	\$23.83	\$5.70	\$0.00	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.80	\$42.71
2nd year	49.970000	\$24.57	\$12.23	\$7.20	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.88	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$46.35	\$58.64
3rd year	57.860000	\$28.45	\$12.23	\$7.20	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.88	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$50.23	\$64.45
4th year	68.920000	\$33.89	\$12.23	\$7.20	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.88	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$55.67	\$72.61
5th year	76.840000	\$37.78	\$12.23	\$7.20	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.88	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$59.56	\$78.45

### Special Calculation Note

OTHER: SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice 2 - 4 Journeymen to 2 Apprentices 5 - 7 Journeymen to 3 Apprentices 3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice on jobs with 12 or more journeymen

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

Sprinklerfitter duties shall include: installation, dismantling, maintenance, repairs, adjustments and corrections of all fire protection and extinguishing systems; consist of handling and installing of all piping and appurtenances pertaining to sprinkler equipment including both overhead and underground water mains, fire hydrants and hydrants mains, stand pipes, hose connections, tank heaters, air lines, thermal systems and their connections; all operating and actuating lines and devices and their protective covering; all fire stopping of sprinkler piping systems; all tanks, pumps and city connections; fire protection systems using emulsify, spray, water fog, CO2 gas, foam and other fire control agents, settling of all fire pumps and tank filling pumps, air compressors and their connections; all work related to sprinkler inspections (included but not limited to: adjustments, maintenance, repair, testing, etc.)

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Plasterer Local 526	LCN01-2023ib	Plaster	05/31/2023	05/31/2023

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Plasterer	\$31.00	\$8.15	\$6.65	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$5.58	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$52.07	\$67.57
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st Year	50.000000	\$15.50	\$8.15	\$6.65	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$5.58	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36.57
2nd Year	60.000000	\$18.60	\$8.15	\$6.65	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$5.58	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39.67
3rd Year	75.000000	\$23.25	\$8.15	\$6.65	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$5.58	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.32
4th Year	90.000000	\$27.90	\$8.15	\$6.65	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$5.58	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.97

### Special Calculation Note

Other is for Substance abuse and training.

### Ratio

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice 3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice.

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Plumber Local 55	LCN01-2025ib	Plumber	05/21/2025	05/21/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Plumber	\$44.86	\$12.87	\$9.63	\$1.23	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75.89	\$98.32
Shopman (When in the field)	\$24.69	\$9.50	\$5.59	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$3.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.73	\$56.08
Plumber Light Commercial Journeymen	\$29.42	\$9.18	\$2.28	\$0.69	\$0.00	\$3.58	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.35	\$60.06
Apprentice Light Commercial Trainee											
0-3 Months	\$14.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15.34	\$22.76
4-6 Months	\$15.03	\$3.69	\$0.00	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19.18	\$26.70
7-12 Months	\$15.32	\$4.42	\$0.33	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$1.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.83	\$29.49
2nd Year	\$16.67	\$4.49	\$0.35	\$0.65	\$0.00	\$1.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.36	\$31.70
3rd Year	\$18.03	\$4.55	\$0.36	\$0.68	\$0.00	\$1.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.90	\$33.92
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1-6 Months	44.140000	\$19.80	\$7.39	\$0.24	\$0.95	\$0.00	\$1.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.94	\$39.84
7-12 Months	50.150000	\$22.50	\$7.61	\$0.44	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$2.01	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$33.76	\$45.01
2nd year 1-6	53.650000	\$24.07	\$8.37	\$0.85	\$1.05	\$0.00	\$3.06	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$37.60	\$49.63
2nd year 7-12	55.760000	\$25.01	\$8.55	\$2.85	\$1.05	\$0.00	\$3.78	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$41.44	\$53.95
3rd year 1-6	62.610000	\$28.09	\$9.08	\$2.80	\$1.05	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$45.22	\$59.26
3rd year 7-12	67.400000	\$30.24	\$9.32	\$3.63	\$1.05	\$0.00	\$4.62	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$49.06	\$64.17
4th year	73.600000	\$33.02	\$9.57	\$4.07	\$1.05	\$0.00	\$4.98	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$52.89	\$69.40
5th year	79.880000	\$35.83	\$9.81	\$4.51	\$1.05	\$0.00	\$5.33	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$56.73	\$74.65

### Special Calculation Note

OTHER IS: SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT

### Ratio

1 Journeyman 1 Apprentice 2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice thereafter Light Commercial Ratio 1-2 Journeymen to 1 Trainee 3 Journeymen to 2 Trainees 4-5 Journeymen to 3 Trainees 6-8 Journeymen to 4 Trainees 9-10 Journeymen to 5 Trainees 11-13 Journeymen to 6 Trainees

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Medina\*, Summit\*

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Summit County - North of State Route 303 including work within the corporate limits of the City of Hudson, that portion of Medina County North of Route 18 and Smith Road and the corporate limits of the City of Medina.

### Details

The Plumber Shopman will have charge of the Employer's shop and warehouse containing plumbing and heating supplies and equipment, and perform such duties as are customarily required by a Plumber or a Plumber's Shopman, including casual delivery of tools and equipment necessary for installation of Plumbing and Heating facilities. One field shopman per shop may be hired after employing the 1st apprentice, and a second field shopman per shop may be hired after employing the 5th apprentice. These shopmen may work in the field performing primarily non-mechanical work. The plumber shopman's duties do not include the installation of plumbing. The Plumber Light Commercial Rate can be used for the following: Any private construction project covered by this agreement shall be eligible for designation as a Market Recovery Project (Lt Commercial). The Market Recovery (Lt Commercial) wage rate shall be determined project specific by the business manager. The Market Recovery rate (Lt Commercial) may be utilized on all new, repair, remodeling, alteration, and/or maintenance (interior and exterior) of "Private Enterprise Projects"; including office buildings, service buildings, retail establishments, churches, motels/hotels, and strip shopping centers which fall under this agreement.

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Roofer Local 44	LCN01-2025ib	Roofer	05/21/2025	05/21/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Roofer	\$40.15	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61.49	\$81.57
Applicant & Helper Trainees											
0 to 1851 hrs	\$18.07	\$0.60	\$0.50	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19.72	\$28.76
1852 to 3350 hrs	\$22.08	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.42	\$54.46
3351 to 4850 hrs	\$28.11	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.45	\$63.51
4851 to 6350 hrs	\$31.12	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$52.46	\$68.02
6351 to 7550 hrs	\$36.14	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57.48	\$75.55
7551 hrs	\$40.15	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61.49	\$81.57
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
Start of school	50.020000	\$20.08	\$0.60	\$0.50	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$21.73	\$31.77
600 hrs worked/72 school hrs	55.000000	\$22.08	\$0.60	\$0.50	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$23.73	\$34.77
1200 hrs worked/144 school hrs	60.000000	\$24.09	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$45.43	\$57.48
1800 hrs worked/216 school hrs	65.000000	\$26.10	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$47.44	\$60.49
2400 hrs worked/ 288 school hrs	70.020000	\$28.11	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$49.45	\$63.51
3000 hrs worked/360 school hrs	75.000000	\$30.11	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$51.45	\$66.51
3600 hrs worked/432 school hrs	80.000000	\$32.12	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$53.46	\$69.52
4200 hrs worked/504 school hrs	90.020000	\$36.14	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$57.48	\$75.55
4800 hrs/576 school hrs	100.000000	\$40.15	\$9.64	\$11.15	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$61.49	\$81.57

### Special Calculation Note

Other is for Drug Testing.

### Ratio

2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice 1 Applicant/Helper Trainee

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Erie, Geauga, Lake, Lorain\*, Sandusky

### Special Jurisdictional Note

Lorain (The Ohio Turnpike North)

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Sheet Metal Local 33 (Cleveland)	LCN01-2025ib	Sheet Metal Worker	08/20/2025	08/20/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Sheet Metal Worker	\$44.42	\$9.39	\$17.88	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75.73	\$97.94
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
1st year	50.000000	\$22.21	\$9.39	\$3.15	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.95	\$46.05
2nd year	54.950000	\$24.41	\$9.39	\$3.47	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41.31	\$53.52
3rd year	59.960000	\$26.63	\$9.39	\$3.78	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.84	\$57.16
4th year	74.960000	\$33.30	\$9.39	\$4.73	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$3.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.46	\$68.11

### Special Calculation Note

### Ratio

- 1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice
- 2 Journeymen to 2 Apprentices
- 3-6 Journeymen to 3 Apprentices
- 7-8 Journeymen to 4 Apprentices
- 9-10 Journeymen to 5 Apprentices
- 11-12 Journeymen to 6 Apprentices
- 13-14 Journeymen to 7 Apprentices
- 15-16 Journeymen to 8 Apprentices
- 17-18 Journeymen to 9 Apprentices
- 19-20 Journeymen to 10 Apprentices

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Sheet Metal Local 33 Industrial Door	LCN01-2025ib	Sheet Metal Worker	08/01/2025	07/30/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Sheet Metal Worker	\$26.53	\$8.71	\$5.66	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$2.61	\$0.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.31	\$57.58
Trainees	Percent	BHR									
Probationary Period (60 Days)	52.000000	\$13.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13.80	\$20.70
61st day -12 months	58.000000	\$15.39	\$8.71	\$1.96	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$1.68	\$0.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.28
2nd Year	68.000000	\$18.04	\$8.71	\$1.96	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$1.90	\$0.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31.21
3rd Year	73.000000	\$19.37	\$8.71	\$1.96	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$2.05	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.73
4th Year	80.000000	\$21.22	\$8.71	\$1.96	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$2.17	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.74
5th Year	86.000000	\$22.82	\$8.71	\$1.96	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$2.31	\$0.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36.51

### Special Calculation Note

Other: Holiday Pay

### Ratio

1-2 Journeyman to 1 Trainee  
 3-4 Journeymen to 2 Trainee  
 5-6 Journeymen to 3 Trainees  
 7-8 Journeymen to 4 Trainees  
 9-10 Journeymen to 5 Trainees  
 11-13 Journeymen to 6 Trainees  
 14-16 Journeymen to 7 Trainees  
 17-19 Journeymen to 8 Trainees  
 Maintaining a 3 Journeymen to 1 Trainee ratio thereafter

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Ashland, Ashtabula, Carroll, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Defiance, Erie, Fulton, Geauga, Hancock, Henry, Holmes, Huron, Lake, Lorain, Lucas, Mahoning, Medina, Ottawa, Paulding, Portage, Putnam, Richland, Sandusky, Seneca, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Wayne, Williams, Wood

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Truck Driver Local 436 - HevHwy Class 1	LCN02-2025ib	Truck Driver	05/28/2025	05/28/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Truck Driver CLASS 1	\$34.92	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.62	\$72.08
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
First 6 months	80.000000	\$27.94	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47.64	\$61.60
7-12 months	85.000000	\$29.68	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.38	\$64.22
13-18 months	90.000000	\$31.43	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.13	\$66.84
19-24 months	95.000000	\$33.17	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$52.87	\$69.46
25-30 months	100.000000	\$34.92	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54.62	\$72.08

### Special Calculation Note

### Ratio

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

CLASS 1: Drivers on trucks, including but not limited to: 4-wheel service trucks; 4-wheel dump trucks; batch trucks; drivers on tandems; truck sweepers (not to include power sweepers and scrubbers) Drivers on tractor – trailer combinations including but not limited to the following: Semi-tractor trucks; pole trailers; ready-mix trucks; fuel trucks; all trucks five (5) axle and over; drivers on belly dumps; truck mechanics (when needed).

An Official State of Ohio site. [Here's how you know](#)

## Prevailing Wage Rates - Skilled Crafts

### Details

Union	Change#	Craft	Effective Date	Posted Date
Truck Driver Local 436 - HevHwy Class 2	LCN02-2025ib	Truck Driver	05/28/2025	05/28/2025

### Wage Rates

		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification	BHR										
Truck Driver CLASS 2	\$35.73	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.43	\$73.30
Apprentice	Percent	BHR									
First 6 months	80.000000	\$28.58	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.28	\$62.58
7-12 months	85.000000	\$30.37	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.07	\$65.26
13-18 months	90.000000	\$32.16	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.86	\$67.94
19-24 months	95.000000	\$33.94	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.64	\$70.62
25-30 months	100.000000	\$35.73	\$9.25	\$10.05	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55.43	\$73.30

### Special Calculation Note

### Ratio

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

### Jurisdiction (\* denotes special jurisdictional note)

Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake

### Special Jurisdictional Note

### Details

CLASS 2: Drivers on articulated dump trucks; rigid-frame rock trucks; distributor trucks; low boys/drag driver on the construction site only and heavy duty equipment (irrespective of load carried) when used exclusively for transportation on the construction site only.